

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Page</u>
<b><u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u></b>	
City Officials	1
Organizational Chart	2
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b>	
<b>Independent Auditors' Report</b>	3-6
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements</i>	
Exhibit 1              Statement of Net Position	7
Exhibit 2              Statement of Activities	8-9
<i>Fund Financial Statements</i>	
Exhibit 3              Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	10
Exhibit 4              Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	11
Exhibit 5              Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	12
Exhibit 6              Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	13
Exhibit 7              Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	14
Exhibit 8              Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	15
Exhibit 9              Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	16
Exhibit 10             Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	17
Exhibit 11             Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	18
Notes to Financial Statements	19-86
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>	
Exhibit 12             Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	87
Exhibit 13             Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Virginia Public Assistance Fund	88

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

---

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</u></b>	
<b>Required Supplementary Information (Continued)</b>	
Exhibit 14	Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 89-90
Exhibit 15	Schedule of Changes in School Board's Nonprofessional Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 91-92
Exhibit 16	Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – School Board Professional Retirement Plan 93
Exhibit 17	Schedule of Employer Contributions – Pension Plans 94
Exhibit 18	Notes to Required Supplementary Information–Primary Government and Component Unit School Board – Pension Plans 95
Exhibit 19	Schedule of City and School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability – Group Life Insurance Program 96
Exhibit 20	Schedule of Employer Contributions – Group Life Insurance Program 97
Exhibit 21	Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Group Life Insurance 98
Exhibit 22	Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Primary Government 99
Exhibit 23	Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Component Unit School Board 100
Exhibit 24	Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Primary Government and Component Unit School Board OPEB 101
Exhibit 25	Schedule of City and School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability – Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program 102
Exhibit 26	Schedule of Employer Contributions – Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program 103
Exhibit 27	Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program 104
Exhibit 28	Schedule of Changes in the School Board Nonprofessional's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan 105
Exhibit 29	Schedule of Employer Contributions – Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan 106
Exhibit 30	Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan 107
<b>Other Supplementary Information</b>	
Exhibit 31	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund 108
Exhibit 32	Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 109
Exhibit 33	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 110

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

---

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)</u></b>	
<b>Other Supplementary Information (Continued)</b>	
Exhibit 34	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Recreation Fund 111
Exhibit 35	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Community Development Block Grant Fund 112
Exhibit 36	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Anti-Litter Fund 113
Exhibit 37	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 114
Exhibit 38	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 115
<b><u>Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:</u></b>	
Exhibit 39	Combining Balance Sheet 116
Exhibit 40	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 117
Exhibit 41	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – School Operating Fund 118
Exhibit 42	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – School Cafeteria Fund 119
Exhibit 43	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – School Textbook Fund 120
Exhibit 44	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Building and Bus Replacement Fund 121
<b><u>Discretely Presented Component Unit – Children’s Services Act Board:</u></b>	
Exhibit 45	Balance Sheet 122
Exhibit 46	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance 123
<b>Supporting Schedules:</b>	
Schedule 1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual – Recreation Fund 124
Schedule 2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund 125
Schedule 3	Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual – Component Unit School Board 126-127
Schedule 4	Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – Component Unit School Board 128

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)**

	<u><b>Page</b></u>
 <b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION</u></b>	
Table 1      Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	129
Table 2      Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130-131
Table 3      Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
Table 4      Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Table 5      Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	134
Table 6      Direct Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	135
Table 7      Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior	136
Table 8      Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	137
Table 9      Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	138
Table 10     Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	139
Table 11     Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	140
Table 12     Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	141
Table 13     Principal Employers – Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior	142
Table 14     Full-Time City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Table 15     Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	144
Table 16     Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
 <b><u>COMPLIANCE SECTION</u></b>	
Independent Auditors’ Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	146-147
Independent Auditors’ Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	148-150
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	151-152
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	153
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	154-161
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	162-164

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA  
CITY COUNCIL AND CITY OFFICIALS  
JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**CITY COUNCIL**

Patience A. Bennett .....Mayor  
John B. Partin, Jr. .... Vice Mayor  
Deborah B. Randolph ..... Councilor  
Arlene Holloway ..... Councilor  
Jasmine E. Gore ..... Councilor  
Janice B. Denton ..... Councilor  
Brenda S. Pelham ..... Councilor

**CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS**

Shannon Foskey .....City Treasurer  
Debra A. Reason ..... Commissioner of Revenue  
Richard K. Newman ..... Commonwealth's Attorney  
Tamara J. Ward ..... Clerk of the Circuit Court  
Travis L. Stanley ..... Sheriff

**CITY ADMINISTRATION**

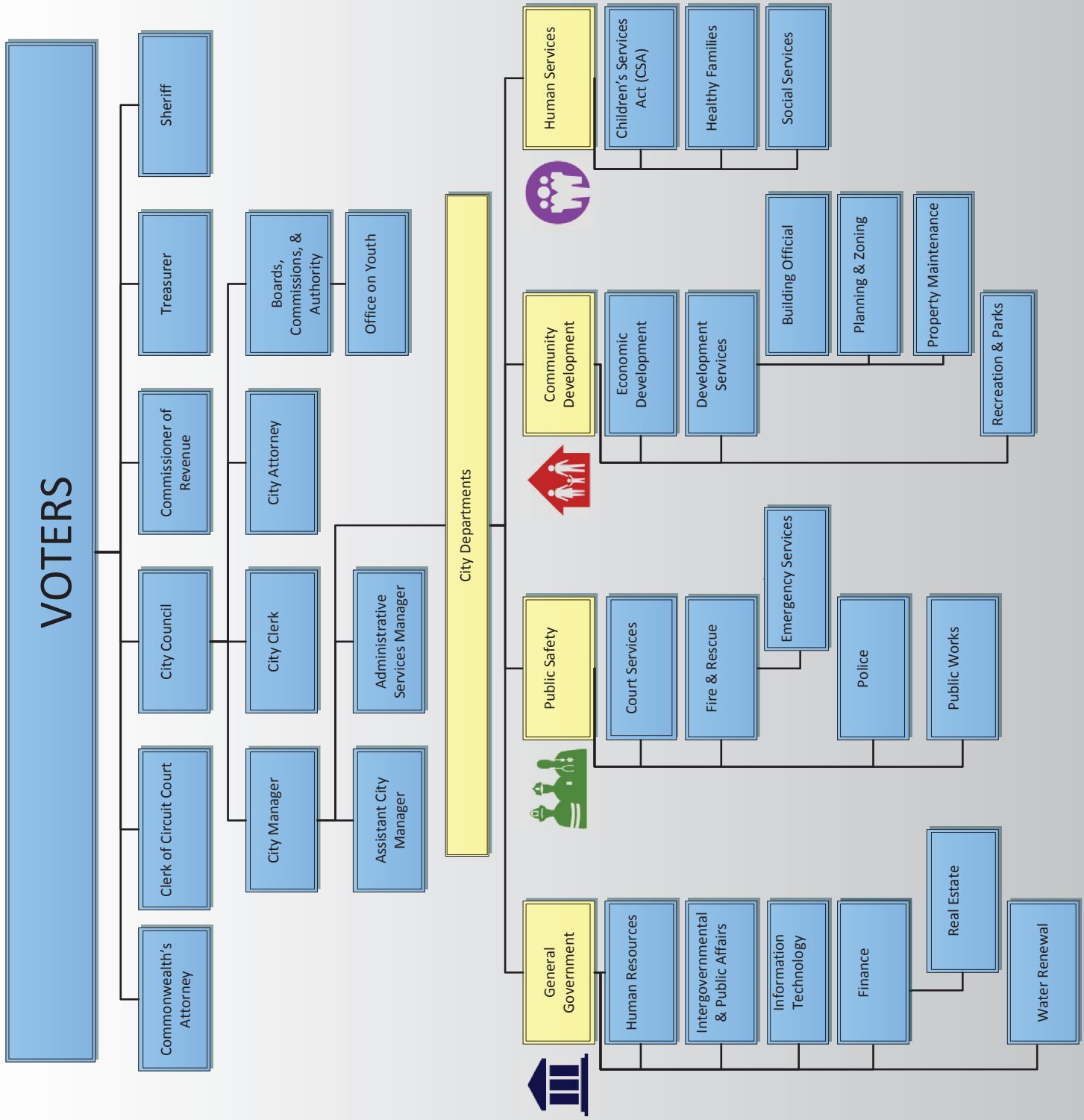
John M. Altman, Jr. .... City Manager  
..... Assistant City Manager  
Cynthia E. Hudson ..... Acting City Attorney  
Mollie P. Bess ..... City Clerk  
Raymond W. Spicer ..... Social Services Director  
Tabitha Martinez ..... Recreation Director  
Edward O. Watson ..... Public Works Director  
Folakemi Okeowo ..... Governmental Affairs Director  
Yaosca Smith ..... Human Resources Director  
Jerry Byerly ..... Water Renewal & Sewer System Director  
Michael Terry ..... Finance Director  
Ben Ruppert ..... Fire Department Chief  
Antonio J. Starke ..... Police Department Chief

**CITY SCHOOLS**

Dr. Melody D. Hackney ..... Schools Superintendent











# ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

*Certified Public Accountants*

---

## Independent Auditors' Report

---

**To the Honorable Members of City Council  
City of Hopewell, Virginia**

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hopewell, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hopewell, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of City of Hopewell, Virginia, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City of Hopewell, Virginia's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## ***Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City of Hopewell, Virginia's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

## ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules related to pension and OPEB funding as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Required Supplementary Information (Continued)***

Management has omitted management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise City of Hopewell, Virginia's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### ***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 27, 2025, on our consideration of the City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Robinson, Farnum, & Co. Associates*

Charlottesville, Virginia  
October 27, 2025

## **Basic Financial Statements**





## **Government-wide Financial Statements**



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2023

	Primary Government			Component Unit	Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	School Board	Children's Services Act Board
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,360,965	\$ 19,635,867	\$ 42,996,832	\$ 7,692,755	\$ -
Taxes receivable	27,873,697	-	27,873,697	-	-
Accounts receivable	1,381,973	5,884,516	7,266,489	67,158	-
Notes receivable	134,935	61,188	196,123	-	-
Interest receivable	291	639	930	-	54
Due from school board	7,422,928	-	7,422,928	-	-
Due from primary government	-	-	-	-	651,894
Due from other governmental units	1,933,020	1,018,886	2,951,906	6,852,565	465,986
Internal balances	(5,008,165)	5,008,165	-	95,981	-
Inventories	751,697	2,407,940	3,159,637	92,204	-
Prepaid expenses	19,395	-	19,395	-	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents (in custody of others)	-	6,239,740	6,239,740	-	-
Note receivable, net of current portion	572,630	2,398,338	2,970,968	-	-
Capital assets:					
Land	7,381,964	803,029	8,184,993	474,629	-
Work in progress	3,155,528	5,952,115	9,107,643	-	-
Buildings, system improvements, and Infrastructure	86,442,745	107,123,479	193,566,224	51,726,311	-
Machinery and equipment	20,297,716	57,839,052	78,136,768	12,389,740	-
Leased equipment	-	-	-	436,707	-
Sewer main improvements	-	48,299,573	48,299,573	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	(54,279,222)	(103,486,800)	(157,766,022)	(31,760,546)	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 121,442,097</b>	<b>\$ 159,185,727</b>	<b>\$ 280,627,824</b>	<b>\$ 48,067,504</b>	<b>\$ 1,117,934</b>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>					
Debt related	\$ 352,464	\$ 12,608	\$ 365,072	\$ -	\$ -
Pension related	3,804,112	853,212	4,657,324	9,674,028	-
OPEB related	2,216,173	497,032	2,713,205	1,821,062	-
<b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>	<b>\$ 6,372,749</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,852</b>	<b>\$ 7,735,601</b>	<b>\$ 11,495,090</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,371,991	\$ 4,073,519	\$ 6,445,510	\$ 863,862	\$ 593,472
Reconciled overdraft	-	-	-	-	1,361,928
Accrued liabilities	626,267	373,023	999,290	23,160	(946)
Refund credits payable	-	959,971	959,971	-	-
Accrued interest payable	549,398	539,011	1,088,409	-	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	6,768,015	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	95,981	-
Due to other governmental units	767,522	-	767,522	-	1,457,221
Unearned revenues	2,531,026	-	2,531,026	4,640,016	-
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year	3,719,839	1,368,114	5,087,953	218,949	-
Due in more than one year	58,137,581	31,435,425	89,573,006	41,037,360	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 68,703,624</b>	<b>\$ 38,749,063</b>	<b>\$ 107,452,687</b>	<b>\$ 53,647,343</b>	<b>\$ 3,411,675</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>					
Deferred tax revenues	\$ 17,945,605	\$ -	\$ 17,945,605	\$ -	\$ -
Pension related	4,791,118	1,074,586	5,865,704	7,644,924	-
OPEB related	5,631,643	1,263,045	6,894,688	2,715,648	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>\$ 28,368,366</b>	<b>\$ 2,337,631</b>	<b>\$ 30,705,997</b>	<b>\$ 10,360,572</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Net position</b>					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 27,082,723	\$ 88,822,416	\$ 115,905,139	\$ 32,830,134	\$ -
Restricted	-	515,208	515,208	-	-
Unrestricted	3,660,133	30,124,261	33,784,394	(37,275,455)	(2,293,741)
<b>Total net position</b>	<b>\$ 30,742,856</b>	<b>\$ 119,461,885</b>	<b>\$ 150,204,741</b>	<b>\$ (4,445,321)</b>	<b>\$ (2,293,741)</b>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
Governmental activities:				
General government administration	\$ 13,169,760	\$ 11,975	\$ 274,690	\$ -
Judicial administration	3,997,529	212,251	818,920	-
Public safety	17,710,523	1,943,137	2,383,233	-
Public works	7,735,389	-	4,853,965	4,907,326
Health and welfare	7,839,262	-	4,791,834	-
Education	13,458,178	-	-	-
Parks, recreation, and cultural	2,575,639	100,766	-	-
Community development	1,708,984	-	404,559	-
Interest on long-term debt	2,222,702	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 70,417,966</u>	<u>\$ 2,268,129</u>	<u>\$ 13,527,201</u>	<u>\$ 4,907,326</u>
Business-Type activities:				
Hopewell Regional Wastewater Facilities Fund	\$ 29,280,685	\$ 16,046,459	\$ -	\$ -
Sewer Service Fund	9,170,524	6,501,218	-	-
Solid Waste Fund	2,705,654	2,225,143	-	-
Storm Water Fund	977,599	810,332	-	750,000
Beacon Theatre Fund	1,795,245	1,492,704	-	-
Total Business-Type activities	<u>\$ 43,929,707</u>	<u>\$ 27,075,856</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>
Total Primary Government	<u><u>\$ 114,347,673</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 29,343,985</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,527,201</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,657,326</u></u>
Component units:				
School Board	\$ 65,437,970	\$ 36,751	\$ 58,910,006	\$ -
Children's Services Act Board	4,268,159	-	2,943,209	-
Total component units	<u><u>\$ 69,706,129</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 36,751</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 61,853,215</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
General revenues:				
General property taxes				
Local sales tax				
Business license tax				
Restaurant food and lodging tax				
Communications tax				
Consumption and utility tax				
Other local taxes				
Unrestricted from use of money and property				
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs				
Miscellaneous				
City contributions				
Total general revenues				
Change in net position				
Net position - beginning				
Net position - ending				

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
Primary Government			Component Units		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	School Board	Comprehensive Services Act Board	
\$ (12,883,095)	\$ -	\$ (12,883,095)	\$ -	\$ -	
(2,966,358)	-	(2,966,358)	-	-	
(13,384,153)	-	(13,384,153)	-	-	
2,025,902	-	2,025,902	-	-	
(3,047,428)	-	(3,047,428)	-	-	
(13,458,178)	-	(13,458,178)	-	-	
(2,474,873)	-	(2,474,873)	-	-	
(1,304,425)	-	(1,304,425)	-	-	
(2,222,702)	-	(2,222,702)	-	-	
<u>\$ (49,715,310)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (49,715,310)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
\$ -	\$ (13,234,226)	\$ (13,234,226)	\$ -	\$ -	
-	(2,669,306)	(2,669,306)	-	-	
-	(480,511)	(480,511)	-	-	
-	582,733	582,733	-	-	
-	(302,541)	(302,541)	-	-	
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (16,103,851)</u>	<u>\$ (16,103,851)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
<u>\$ (49,715,310)</u>	<u>\$ (16,103,851)</u>	<u>\$ (65,819,161)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,491,213)	\$ -	
-	-	-	-	(1,324,950)	
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (6,491,213)</u>	<u>\$ (1,324,950)</u>	
\$ 32,716,570	\$ -	\$ 32,716,570	\$ -	\$ -	
2,853,569	-	2,853,569	-	-	
2,064,534	-	2,064,534	-	-	
2,838,952	-	2,838,952	-	-	
583,705	-	583,705	-	-	
1,024,606	-	1,024,606	-	-	
709,946	-	709,946	-	-	
539,863	1,330,813	1,870,676	-	-	
1,618,030	-	1,618,030	-	-	
3,566,743	-	3,566,743	460,843	3,334	
-	-	-	13,047,164	840,398	
<u>\$ 48,516,518</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,813</u>	<u>\$ 49,847,331</u>	<u>\$ 13,508,007</u>	<u>\$ 843,732</u>	
\$ (1,198,792)	\$ (14,773,038)	\$ (15,971,830)	\$ 7,016,794	\$ (481,218)	
31,941,648	134,234,923	166,176,571	(11,462,115)	(1,812,523)	
<u>\$ 30,742,856</u>	<u>\$ 119,461,885</u>	<u>\$ 150,204,741</u>	<u>\$ (4,445,321)</u>	<u>\$ (2,293,741)</u>	



## **Fund Financial Statements**

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2023

	General	Virginia Public Assistance	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,992,815	\$ (234,679)	\$ 4,987,136	\$ 615,693	\$ 23,360,965
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):					
Taxes receivable	27,873,697	-	-	-	27,873,697
Accounts receivable	1,335,275	-	23,671	23,027	1,381,973
Interest receivable	287	-	4	-	291
Due from other funds	4,561,541	-	-	-	4,561,541
Due from School Board	10,431,800	-	-	-	10,431,800
Note receivable-School Board	-	-	707,565	-	707,565
Due from other governments	1,009,859	495,744	427,417	-	1,933,020
Inventories	751,697	-	-	-	751,697
Prepaid items	19,395	-	-	-	19,395
<b>Total assets</b>	<u>\$ 63,976,366</u>	<u>\$ 261,065</u>	<u>\$ 6,145,793</u>	<u>\$ 638,720</u>	<u>\$ 71,021,944</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,066,828	\$ 12,231	\$ 1,243,343	\$ 49,589	\$ 2,371,991
Accrued liabilities	409,157	98,739	1,504	116,867	626,267
Unearned revenue	2,531,026	-	-	-	2,531,026
Due to other funds	6,000,000	377,791	3,159,335	32,580	9,569,706
Due to School Board	-	-	3,008,872	-	3,008,872
Due to other governments	662,158	-	-	105,364	767,522
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 10,669,169</u>	<u>\$ 488,761</u>	<u>\$ 7,413,054</u>	<u>\$ 304,400</u>	<u>\$ 18,875,384</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>					
Unavailable tax revenues - first half	\$ 9,530,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,530,034
Unavailable tax revenues - second half	17,945,605	-	-	-	17,945,605
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<u>\$ 27,475,639</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,475,639</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid items	\$ 19,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,395
Inventories	751,697	-	-	-	751,697
Due from School Board	-	-	707,565	-	707,565
Assigned:					
Fire department equipment	160,000	-	-	-	160,000
Recreation	-	-	-	595,798	595,798
Rainy day emergency	5,261,768	-	-	-	5,261,768
Perpetual care	1,037,346	-	-	-	1,037,346
Self-insurance	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
VPA	-	-	-	-	-
Anti-Litter	-	-	-	104,796	104,796
Unassigned	18,101,352	(227,696)	(1,974,826)	(366,274)	15,532,556
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 25,831,558</u>	<u>\$ (227,696)</u>	<u>\$ (1,267,261)</u>	<u>\$ 334,320</u>	<u>\$ 24,670,921</u>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 63,976,366</u>	<u>\$ 261,065</u>	<u>\$ 6,145,793</u>	<u>\$ 638,720</u>	<u>\$ 71,021,944</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2023**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	\$	24,670,921
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		62,998,731
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the funds.		
Uncollected taxes receivable		9,530,034
Deferred items:		
Deferred outflows related to debt	\$	352,464
Deferred outflows related to pension		3,804,112
Deferred inflows related to pension		(4,791,118)
Deferred outflows related to OPEB		2,216,173
Deferred inflows related to OPEB		(5,631,643)
		<u>(4,050,012)</u>
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds payable		(36,268,472)
Capital leases		-
Landfill closure liability		(677,440)
Net pension liability		(10,886,081)
Net OPEB liabilities		(12,612,632)
Compensated absences		(1,346,920)
Accrued interest payable		(549,398)
		<u>(62,340,943)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>30,808,731</u></u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<u>General</u>	<u>Virginia Public Assistance</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>					
General property taxes	\$ 34,570,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,570,495
Other local taxes	7,236,360	-	2,838,952	-	10,075,312
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	432,277	-	-	-	432,277
Fines and forfeitures	978,777	-	-	-	978,777
Revenues from use of money and property	135,897	-	371,106	32,860	539,863
Charges for services	756,309	-	-	100,766	857,075
Miscellaneous	3,280,052	14,748	165,489	106,454	3,566,743
Recovered costs	382,500	-	-	-	382,500
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Commonwealth	9,398,606	1,691,734	132,891	162,710	11,385,941
Federal	547,148	3,100,100	4,774,435	244,933	8,666,616
Total revenues	\$ 57,718,421	\$ 4,806,582	\$ 8,282,873	\$ 647,723	\$ 71,455,599
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government administration	\$ 12,005,076	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,005,076
Judicial administration	3,573,870	-	-	-	3,573,870
Public safety	16,272,623	-	-	-	16,272,623
Public works	4,691,259	-	-	-	4,691,259
Health and welfare	1,425,119	6,127,384	-	-	7,552,503
Education	11,846,759	-	-	-	11,846,759
Parks, recreation, and cultural	685,407	-	-	1,710,080	2,395,487
Community development	1,217,311	-	-	457,960	1,675,271
Nondepartmental	1,998,522	-	-	-	1,998,522
Capital projects	-	-	5,060,168	-	5,060,168
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	3,884,462	-	3,884,462
Interest and other fiscal charges	-	-	1,946,619	-	1,946,619
Total expenditures	\$ 53,715,946	\$ 6,127,384	\$ 10,891,249	\$ 2,168,040	\$ 72,902,619
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 4,002,475	\$ (1,320,802)	\$ (2,608,376)	\$ (1,520,317)	\$ (1,447,020)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Operating transfers in	\$ 134,935	\$ 1,062,465	\$ 943,147	\$ 1,800,174	\$ 3,940,721
Operating transfers out	(3,940,721)	-	-	-	(3,940,721)
Total other financing sources (uses), net	\$ (3,805,786)	\$ 1,062,465	\$ 943,147	\$ 1,800,174	\$ -
Net change in fund balances	\$ 196,689	\$ (258,337)	\$ (1,665,229)	\$ 279,857	\$ (1,447,020)
Fund balance - beginning	25,634,869	30,641	397,968	54,463	26,117,941
Fund balance - ending	\$ 25,831,558	\$ (227,696)	\$ (1,267,261)	\$ 334,320	\$ 24,670,921

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and  
Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the  
Statement of Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances per Exhibit 5 - total governmental funds	\$	(1,447,020)
--	----	-------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.

Capital outlay	\$	2,997,606	
Jointly-owned assets adjustment		(1,484,778)	
Depreciation expense		<u>(2,717,520)</u>	(1,204,692)

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Property taxes			(1,853,925)
----------------	--	--	-------------

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Principal payments on debt	\$	3,884,462	
Amortization of deferred amount of refunding		(276,083)	<u>3,608,379</u>

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Decrease (increase) in interest payable		-	
Decrease (increase) in landfill closure liability		(48,866)	
Decrease (increase) in compensated absences		(65,875)	
Decrease (increase) in net OPEB liabilities		(163,159)	
Decrease (increase) in net pension liability		(3,345,575)	
Decrease (increase) in lease liability		-	
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows related to OPEB		1,099,783	
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows related to pension		6,307,644	
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows related to OPEB		(771,400)	
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows related to pension		<u>(1,173,189)</u>	<u>1,839,363</u>

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u><u>942,105</u></u>
---	----	-----------------------

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
June 30, 2023

## Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds

	Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund	Sewer Service Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Storm Water Fund	Beacon Theatre Fund	Total
<b>Assets</b>						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,149,417	\$ 7,480,598	\$ 1,867,281	\$ (39,033)	\$ 177,604	\$ 19,635,867
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectibles	2,078,519	3,081,915	392,209	207,254	124,619	5,884,516
Due from other funds	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	6,000,000
Due from Commonwealth of Virginia	-	-	-	1,018,886	-	1,018,886
Notes receivable	-	61,188	-	-	-	61,188
Interest receivable	-	504	104	31	-	639
Inventories	2,407,940	-	-	-	-	2,407,940
Total current assets	\$ 14,635,876	\$ 16,624,205	\$ 2,259,594	\$ 1,187,138	\$ 302,223	\$ 35,009,036
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	1,673,694	3,867,340	698,706	-	-	6,239,740
Total restricted assets	\$ 1,673,694	\$ 3,867,340	\$ 698,706	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,239,740
Note receivable, net of current portion	\$ -	\$ 2,398,338	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,398,338
Capital assets:						
Land	216,026	188,820	-	113,710	284,473	803,029
Utility plant in service and buildings	101,411,574	501,878	-	-	5,210,027	107,123,479
Sewer main improvements	-	43,718,737	-	4,580,836	-	48,299,573
Machinery and equipment	55,480,047	1,256,411	249,314	275,335	577,945	57,839,052
Construction in progress	5,795,159	156,956	-	-	-	5,952,115
Accumulated depreciation	(79,123,734)	(21,377,748)	(71,156)	(1,055,117)	(1,859,045)	(103,486,800)
Total capital assets	\$ 83,779,072	\$ 24,445,054	\$ 178,158	\$ 3,914,764	\$ 4,213,400	\$ 116,530,448
Total noncurrent assets	\$ 85,452,766	\$ 30,710,732	\$ 876,864	\$ 3,914,764	\$ 4,213,400	\$ 125,168,526
Total assets	\$ 100,088,642	\$ 47,334,937	\$ 3,136,458	\$ 5,101,902	\$ 4,515,623	\$ 160,177,562
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>						
Loss on refunding	\$ 12,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,608
Pension related	693,107	70,461	17,404	72,240	-	853,212
OPEB related	403,781	41,048	10,119	42,084	-	497,032
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1,109,496	\$ 111,509	\$ 27,523	\$ 114,324	\$ -	\$ 1,362,852
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 3,377,117	\$ 454,909	\$ 226,648	\$ 14,845	\$ -	\$ 4,073,519
Accrued liabilities	250,916	(161,544)	89,583	116,498	77,570	373,023
Refund credits payable	959,971	-	-	-	-	959,971
Accrued interest payable	65,545	473,466	-	-	-	539,011
Due to other funds	27,500	-	-	964,335	-	991,835
Compensated absences	19,413	2,327	38	1,336	-	23,114
Bonds payable	715,000	630,000	-	-	-	1,345,000
Total current liabilities	\$ 5,415,462	\$ 1,399,158	\$ 316,269	\$ 1,097,014	\$ 77,570	\$ 8,305,473
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Bonds payable, net of current portion	\$ 5,754,864	\$ 20,265,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,020,500
Net pension liability	1,983,440	201,635	49,806	206,726	-	2,441,607
Net OPEB liability	2,297,998	233,612	57,598	239,510	-	2,828,718
Compensated absences, net of current portion	119,401	14,309	1,151	9,739	-	144,600
Total noncurrent liabilities	\$ 10,155,703	\$ 20,715,192	\$ 108,555	\$ 455,975	\$ -	\$ 31,435,425
Total liabilities	\$ 15,571,165	\$ 22,114,350	\$ 424,824	\$ 1,552,989	\$ 77,570	\$ 39,740,898
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>						
Pension related	\$ 872,940	\$ 88,743	\$ 21,920	\$ 90,983	\$ -	\$ 1,074,586
OPEB related	1,026,074	104,311	25,717	106,943	-	1,263,045
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$ 1,899,014	\$ 193,054	\$ 47,637	\$ 197,926	\$ -	\$ 2,337,631
<b>Net position</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 76,966,676	\$ 3,549,418	\$ 178,158	\$ 3,914,764	\$ 4,213,400	\$ 88,822,416
Restricted	-	513,556	1,652	-	-	515,208
Unrestricted	6,761,283	21,076,068	2,511,710	(449,453)	224,653	30,124,261
Total net position	\$ 83,727,959	\$ 25,139,042	\$ 2,691,520	\$ 3,465,311	\$ 4,438,053	\$ 119,461,885

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Total
	Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund	Sewer Service Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Storm Water Fund	Beacon Theatre Fund	
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Charges for services:						
Wastewater treatment revenues	\$ 16,046,459	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,046,459
Sewer revenues	-	6,501,218	-	-	-	6,501,218
Refuse collection	-	-	2,225,143	-	-	2,225,143
Fees	-	-	-	810,332	-	810,332
Rental income	-	-	-	-	1,492,704	1,492,704
Total operating revenues	\$ 16,046,459	\$ 6,501,218	\$ 2,225,143	\$ 810,332	\$ 1,492,704	\$ 27,075,856
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Personnel services	\$ 3,247,438	\$ 409,149	\$ 160,948	\$ 273,601	\$ -	\$ 4,091,136
Fringe benefits	832,581	105,691	60,644	78,818	-	1,077,734
Contractual services	6,270,136	3,369,127	1,928,096	152,715	1,189,757	12,909,831
Administrative services	4,534	-	1,500	-	313	6,347
Materials and supplies	319,459	388,339	2,490	12,905	105,329	828,522
Repairs and maintenance	41,052	552,354	17,337	76,106	16,217	703,066
Utilities	3,854,065	194,828	18,146	-	32,668	4,099,707
Fuel	38,015	4,241	1,667	10,806	-	54,729
Insurance	-	-	-	-	6,112	6,112
Chemicals	10,234,984	7,410	-	-	-	10,242,394
Miscellaneous	946,695	1,306,000	502,000	123,074	282,337	3,160,106
Depreciation	3,232,149	1,829,914	12,826	249,574	162,512	5,486,975
Total operating expenses	\$ 29,021,108	\$ 8,167,053	\$ 2,705,654	\$ 977,599	\$ 1,795,245	\$ 42,666,659
Operating income (loss)	\$ (12,974,649)	\$ (1,665,835)	\$ (480,511)	\$ (167,267)	\$ (302,541)	\$ (15,590,803)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>						
Investment earnings	\$ 684,246	\$ 626,565	\$ 20,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,330,813
Governmental grants	-	-	-	750,000	-	750,000
Miscellaneous revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	(259,577)	(1,003,471)	-	-	-	(1,263,048)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	\$ 424,669	\$ (376,906)	\$ 20,002	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 817,765
Income (loss) before contributions	\$ (12,549,980)	\$ (2,042,741)	\$ (460,509)	\$ 582,733	\$ (302,541)	\$ (14,773,038)
Capital contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Change in net position</b>	\$ (12,549,980)	\$ (2,042,741)	\$ (460,509)	\$ 582,733	\$ (302,541)	\$ (14,773,038)
Total net position - beginning of year	96,277,939	27,181,783	3,152,029	2,882,578	4,740,594	134,234,923
Total net position - end of year	\$ 83,727,959	\$ 25,139,042	\$ 2,691,520	\$ 3,465,311	\$ 4,438,053	\$ 119,461,885

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds					
	Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund	Sewer Service Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Storm Water Fund	Beacon Theatre Fund	Total
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>						
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 17,592,868	\$ 5,865,832	\$ 2,299,721	\$ 853,426	\$ -	\$ 26,611,847
Payments to suppliers	(20,962,262)	(5,907,371)	(2,325,688)	(463,445)	37,906	(29,620,860)
Payments to employees	(4,659,712)	(574,780)	(221,805)	(362,104)	-	(5,818,401)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (8,029,106)</b>	<b>\$ (616,319)</b>	<b>\$ (247,772)</b>	<b>\$ 27,877</b>	<b>\$ 37,906</b>	<b>\$ (8,827,414)</b>
<b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities</b>						
Purchase of capital assets	\$ (750,306)	\$ (965,776)	\$ (186,549)	\$ (79,255)	\$ -	\$ (1,981,886)
Capital contributions and grants	-	-	-	750,100	-	750,100
Principal payments on bonds and refunding	(1,685,815)	(1,242,503)	-	-	-	(2,928,318)
Interest payments	(262,915)	(1,013,106)	-	-	-	(1,276,021)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>\$ (2,699,036)</b>	<b>\$ (3,221,385)</b>	<b>\$ (186,549)</b>	<b>\$ 670,845</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (5,436,125)</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>						
Interest and dividends received	\$ 684,246	\$ 626,565	\$ 20,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,330,813
<b>Net cash provided by investing activities</b>	<b>\$ 684,246</b>	<b>\$ 626,565</b>	<b>\$ 20,002</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,330,813</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>\$ (10,043,896)</b>	<b>\$ (3,211,139)</b>	<b>\$ (414,319)</b>	<b>\$ 698,722</b>	<b>\$ 37,906</b>	<b>\$ (12,932,726)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - beginning, including restricted</b>	<b>\$ 24,303,966</b>	<b>\$ 15,097,502</b>	<b>\$ 2,778,471</b>	<b>\$ (540,194)</b>	<b>\$ 44,065</b>	<b>\$ 41,683,810</b>
<b>Cash and equivalents - ending, including restricted</b>	<b>\$ 14,260,070</b>	<b>\$ 11,886,363</b>	<b>\$ 2,364,152</b>	<b>\$ 158,528</b>	<b>\$ 81,971</b>	<b>\$ 28,751,084</b>
<b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (12,974,649)	\$ (1,665,835)	\$ (480,511)	\$ (167,267)	\$ -	\$ (15,288,262)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Depreciation expense	3,232,149	1,829,914	12,826	249,574	-	5,324,463
Changes in asset and liabilities						
Pension and OPEB related	(524,380)	(53,307)	(1,309)	(5,406)	-	(584,402)
Accounts receivable	1,546,409	161,647	74,578	43,094	124,619	1,950,347
Inventories	(764,047)	-	-	-	-	(764,047)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,510,725	(85,072)	145,548	(87,839)	37,906	1,521,268
Compensated absences	(55,313)	(6,633)	1,096	(4,279)	-	(65,129)
Unearned revenues	-	(797,033)	-	-	(124,619)	(921,652)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (8,029,106)</b>	<b>\$ (616,319)</b>	<b>\$ (247,772)</b>	<b>\$ 27,877</b>	<b>\$ 37,906</b>	<b>\$ (8,827,414)</b>
<b>Schedule of noncash capital and related financing activities</b>						
Increase in AP related to construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

## Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

## Fiduciary Funds

June 30, 2023

	<b>Custodial Funds</b>
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 74,425
Total assets	<u>\$ 74,425</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Reconciled overdraft	\$ 345,169
Accounts payable	34,301
Accrued liabilities	<u>72,517</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 451,987</u>
<b>Net Position</b>	
Restricted for:	
Amounts held for others	\$ (377,562)
Total net position	<u>\$ (377,562)</u>

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2023

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Private contributions	\$ 12,688
Governmental grants	620,856
Miscellaneous revenue	11,742
Total additions	<u>\$ 645,286</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>	
Recipient payments	\$ 34,784
Administrative expense	707,478
Total deductions	<u>\$ 742,262</u>
<b>Change in fiduciary net position</b>	\$ (96,976)
<b>Net position - beginning</b>	<u>(280,586)</u>
<b>Net position - ending</b>	<u><u>\$ (377,562)</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

### Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2023

---

#### **Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The City of Hopewell, Virginia (the “City”) was incorporated in 1916 and its current charter was granted in 1950. The City operates under a Council/Manager form of government and provides a full range of services to its citizens. These services include public safety (police and fire), public works, health and welfare services, parks, recreation and cultural, education, community and economic development, and judicial and general administrative services. The City owns and operates sewer, wastewater, solid waste and storm water treatment systems.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) and the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (“APA”) of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the “Commonwealth”). The more significant of the City’s accounting policies are described below. Unless otherwise stated, the accounting policies of the School Board and Children’s Services Act Board Component Unit are similar to those of the City.

#### **A. Financial Statement Presentation**

The City’s financial report is prepared in accordance with GAAP which prescribes that the following sections be presented:

Management’s Discussion and Analysis - GAAP requires the financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government’s financial activities in the form of management’s discussion and analysis (“MD&A”).

#### **Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government’s activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Primary Government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the Primary Government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the Primary Government is financially accountable.

Statement of Net Position - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display the financial position of the Primary Government (government and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of “using up” capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**A. Financial Statement Presentation: (Continued)**

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Statement of Activities - The government-wide Statement of Activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items are not included among program revenues as they are not levied for a particular program.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information ("RSI") - Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in one way or another in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. Many governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. Under the GAAP reporting model, governments provide budgetary comparison information in their annual reports including the original budget, final budget and actual results. In addition to budgetary information, the RSI section also presents trend information related to the City and School Board's pension and other postemployment employee benefit programs.

**B. Financial Reporting Entity**

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a Primary Government's reporting entity for the basic financial statements is financial accountability wherein the entity is both fiscally dependent on the Primary Government and provides either a benefit or creates a burden on the Primary Government. These financial statements present the City (Primary Government) and its component units. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column to emphasize that these units are legally separate from the City and each represents a functionally independent operation. These component units are fiscally dependent on the City and provide services primarily to the citizens of Hopewell.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**C. Component Units**

Blended

During fiscal year 2012, the City formed a non-stock corporation named Beacon Theatre 2012 Manager Inc. (“Beacon”), which it owns 100%, to hold, construct, rehabilitate, manage, and operate the Beacon Theatre. Beacon Theatre 2012 Manager Inc. formed an LLC named Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC (“LLC”), which owns 99% of the LLC with the other 1% to be owned by future tax credit partner(s) when tax credits are sold. As the City appoints all members of the Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC Board of Directors, and the two entities have a financial benefit/burden relationship, the Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC is reported as a blended proprietary enterprise component unit of the City. Additionally, the City conveyed the related property to LLC for tax credit purposes during fiscal year 2013.

Discretely Presented

The School Board members, appointed by the members of the City Council, are responsible for the operations of the City’s School System within the City boundaries. The School Board is fiscally dependent on the City, which has the ability to approve its budget and any amendments.

The primary funding of the School Board is from the General Fund of the City. As the School Board does not issue a separate financial report, the financial statements of the School Board are presented discretely in their own column within the City’s government-wide financial statements.

The Children’s Services Act Board (“CSA”) is responsible for providing family and youth services to the citizens of the City in accordance with the State Children’s Services Act. The CSA consists of members appointed by the City Council. The CSA is fiscally dependent on the City (i.e., the City Council must appropriate monies for this board to carry out its legal obligations), and the CSA has no power or authority to generate any revenue for its purposes required under state law. As the CSA does not issue a separate financial report, the financial statements of the CSA are presented discretely in their own column within the City’s government-wide financial statements.

**D. Other Related Organizations**

Joint Ventures - The City is a participant with six other localities in a joint venture to operate the Riverside Regional Jail Authority (the “Authority”). The Authority is governed by a seven-member board comprised of one appointee from each locality. Each locality is obligated by contract to house its inmate population with the Authority up to its authorized slots. The City does not retain a financial interest in the Authority. The City provided funding in the amount of \$2,278,840 during fiscal year 2023.

Financial statements of the Authority can be obtained at its administrative offices at Superintendent, Riverside Regional Jail Authority, and P.O. Box 1041, Hopewell, Virginia 23860.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**D. Other Related Organizations: (Continued)**

The City is a participant with the County of Dinwiddie and County of Prince George in a joint venture to operate the Appomattox Regional Library (the “Library”). The Library is governed by an 11-member board comprised of five appointees from Hopewell and three each from Dinwiddie and Prince George. Each locality is obligated by contract to fund a percentage of the Library’s approved budget. In accordance with the joint venture agreement, the City remitted \$649,430 to the Library for fiscal year 2023. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility to fund the Library but does not retain a financial interest in the Library. Financial statements for the Library can be obtained at its administrative offices at 245 East Cawson Street, Hopewell, Virginia 23860.

Jointly Governed Organizations - The City participates with eight other localities in the District 19 Community Services Board. The City also participates with five other localities in Virginia’s Gateway Region, a regional economic development organization. The City provided funding of \$164,499 and \$49,518, respectively, during fiscal year 2023 to these entities.

Related Organizations - The City is also responsible for appointing members of the boards of two organizations, but the City’s accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making these appointments. Related organizations during the year ended June 30, 2023, are Economic Development Authority and Hopewell Redevelopment and Housing Authority.

**E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP as applicable to governmental units. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied. Fiduciary funds financial statements are reported on the accrual basis of accounting and do not measure operations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues, (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits, and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation: (Continued)**

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenues are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, including expenditures related to compensated absences, claims and judgments, postemployment benefits, and environmental obligations are recorded only when payment is due. However, debt service principal and interest expenditures on general long-term debt, including expenditures related to compensated absences, claims and judgments, postemployment benefits, and environmental obligations are recognized later based on specific accounting rules applicable to each, generally when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the Commonwealth or public utilities and subsequently remitted to the City, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the Commonwealth or public utility, which is generally within two months preceding receipt by the City.

Licenses, permits, fines, and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state, and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

1. Governmental Funds - Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The City reports the General, Capital Projects, and Virginia Public Assistance Funds as major governmental funds.

General Fund - The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for and report all financial transactions and resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used principally to finance the operations of the School Board.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation: (Continued)**

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) requiring separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. Special Revenue Funds consist of one major fund (Virginia Public Assistance) and three non-major funds (Recreation, Community Development Block Grant, and Anti-Litter). The Virginia Public Assistance Fund accounts for the social services programs of the City and is funded primarily through intergovernmental revenues.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund accounts for and report financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by Proprietary Funds.

2. Proprietary Funds - The Proprietary Funds account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to that of private business enterprises. The Proprietary Fund measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and changes in financial position. Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds.

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise Funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a Proprietary Fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The City's major Enterprise Funds consist of the following: Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities (HRWTF), Sewer Service, Solid Waste, Storm Water and the Beacon Theatre.

3. Fiduciary Funds - (Trust and Agency Funds) - These funds account for assets held by the City unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. The City's fiduciary funds are the Special Welfare Fund, Healthy Families Fund, and Police Evidence Fund, (each agency funds), which utilize the accrual basis of accounting, and are not included in the government-wide financial statements. The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

**F. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government.

State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, and repurchase agreements.

**G. Investments**

Investments with a maturity of less than one year when purchased, non-negotiable certificates of deposit, other nonparticipating investments, and external investment pools are stated at cost or amortized cost. Investments with a maturity greater than one year when purchased are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an investment in an orderly transaction at year.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**H. Receivables and Payables**

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is referred to as “due to/from other funds” (i.e. the current portions of the inter-fund loans).

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. The City calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$35,686 at June 30, 2023, and is comprised solely of property taxes.

Real and Personal Property Tax Data - The tax calendars for real and personal property taxes are summarized below.

	<u>Real Property</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>
Levy	January 1	January 1
Due Date	June 15/December 5 50% each date	February 15
Lien Date	January 1	January 1

**I. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements for the City and its component units. Capital assets are defined by the City as land, buildings, infrastructure, and equipment with an initial individual cost of more than \$10,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	50
Plant, equipment, and system	20-30
Motor vehicles	5
Equipment	3-10
Infrastructure	30



Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**J. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position may report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources, which represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City reports deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, other postemployment benefits and amounts related to deferred charges on bond refundings in the government-wide and the Proprietary funds' Statement of Net Position .

In addition to liabilities, the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position may report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources representing an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Currently, the City reports deferred inflows of resources related to deferred and unavailable revenues on the Balance Sheet resulting from revenue that is not recognized solely because it is not yet considered to be available and property taxes received prior to the period they are intended to finance. The Government-wide and the Proprietary Funds' Statement of Net Position report amounts related to deferred charges on bond refundings and pensions.

**K. Compensated Absences**

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the Statement of Activities and a long-term obligation in the Statement of Net Position. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

**L. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Virginia Retirement System (VRS) participation and related additions to/deductions from the City's related net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when they are due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**M. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.



**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**N. Fund Balance**

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance may be composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

- **Nonspendable Fund Balance** – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (e.g., inventory) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (e.g., long-term amount of loans/note receivable). The noncurrent portion of the Capital Projects Fund's Due from School Board is offset equally by nonspendable fund balance to indicate that the asset does not constitute an expendable available financial resource and, therefore, is not available for appropriation.
- **Restricted Fund Balance** – This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes by external parties, constitutional provisions, or imposed by creditors (e.g., bond covenants).
- **Committed Fund Balance** – This portion of fund balance can only be used for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision-making authority, the City Council, before the close of the fiscal year and by majority vote of the City Council. Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing body.
- **Assigned Fund Balance** – The portion of fund balance that the City intends to use for specific purposes as expressed by the governing body itself, the budget document, or delegated official, the City Manager. Fund balances in the General Fund are assigned by resolution of the City Council. For all government funds except the General Fund, assigned fund balances represent the amount that is not committed, restricted, or nonspendable. Specifically, the Rainy Day Emergency/Stabilization Reserve was approved by Council in 2003 and was created by segregating a portion of the General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance. The purpose of this reserve is to provide an easy mechanism to tap reserves to address temporary revenue shortfalls resulting from temporary circumstances (e.g. economic cycles, weather-related emergencies, etc.). The City Council set the target at 10% of the next fiscal year's General Fund budget appropriation. The Rainy Day Emergency/Stabilization Reserve may be used in its entirety with City Council approval; however, replenishing the reserve will constitute the first priority for use of year-end fund balance in the General Fund.
- **Unassigned Fund Balance** – The portion of the fund balance available for any purpose. Includes all spendable amounts not classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned. The General Fund is the only fund that would report a positive amount in the unassigned fund balance.

**O. Net Position**

Net position is the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets less accumulated depreciation less any outstanding debt and deferred inflows and outflows related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 1–Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (Continued)**

**P. Net Position Flow Assumption**

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City’s policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

**Q. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**R. Inventory**

Inventory is valued at cost using the weighted average method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption and is recorded as expenditures when used (consumption method). In the Governmental Funds, inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance which indicates that it does not constitute “currently expendable financial resources”.

**S. Restricted Assets**

The City reported restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position of the proprietary funds of \$5,710,152 that represent bond proceeds that have not been spent at June 30, 2023, in accordance with the terms of the bond.

**Note 2–Deposits and Investments**

**A. Deposits**

All cash of the Primary Government and its discretely presented component units is maintained in accounts collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act, Section 2.2-4400 et. seq. of the Code of Virginia or covered by federal depository insurance.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 2—Deposits and Investments: (Continued)**

**B. Investments**

Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (“World Bank”), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, “prime quality” commercial paper and certain corporate notes, bankers’ acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer’s Local Government Investment Pool (“LGIP”).

**C. Credit Risk of Debt Securities**

The City’s rated debt investments as of June 30, 2023, were rated by Standard & Poor’s and the ratings are presented below using the Standard & Poor’s rating scale. The City’s investment policy has an emphasis on high credit quality and known marketability. Holdings of commercial paper are not allowed to exceed 35% of the investment portfolio.

Investment Type	Total	Fair Quality Ratings			
		AAA	AAAm	AA+	AA-
LGIP	\$ 16,941,077	\$ -	\$ 16,941,077	\$ -	\$ -
SNAP	1,471,236	-	1,471,236	-	-
U.S. Government Issues	13,904,944	-	-	13,904,944	-
Total	\$ 32,317,257	\$ -	\$ 18,412,313	\$ 13,904,944	\$ -

**D. External Investment Pools**

The value of the positions in the external investment pools (Local Government Investment Pool and State Non-Arbitrage Pool (“SNAP”)) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As LGIP and SNAP are not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pools rest with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP and SNAP are amortized cost basis portfolios. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

**E. Fair Value**

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2023:

- Corporate Bonds of \$0.7 million are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)
- U.S. Government Issues of \$4.5 million are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs)

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 2—Deposits and Investments: (Continued)**

**F. Interest Rate Risk**

According to the City's investment policy, at no time shall securities with maturity dates in excess of six months exceed 10% of the total budget of the City for the current fiscal year.

Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in Years)	
	Fair Value	Less than 1 Year
LGIP	\$ 16,941,077	\$ 16,941,077
SNAP	1,471,236	1,471,236
U.S. Government Issues	13,904,944	13,904,944
Total	<u>\$ 32,317,257</u>	<u>\$ 32,317,257</u>

**Note 3—Due from Other Governments and Component Units**

At June 30, 2023, the City had receivables from other governments as follows:

	General Fund	VPA Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Storm Water Fund	Primary Government	Component Units	
						School Board	CSA Board
<b>Commonwealth of Virginia:</b>							
Local sales tax	\$ 493,983	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 493,983	\$ 795,581	\$ -
Communications tax	92,918	-	-	-	92,918	-	-
VPA funds	-	495,744	-	-	495,744	-	-
Constitutional officer reimbursements	117,748	-	-	-	117,748	-	-
Railroad rolling stock tax	25,940	-	-	-	25,940	-	-
Other State grants	92,652	-	-	1,018,886	1,111,538	-	-
Highway	186,618	-	-	-	186,618	-	-
Children's Services Act Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	465,986
<b>Federal Government</b>							
School fund grants	-	-	-	-	-	6,056,984	-
<b>Economic Development Authority</b>	-	-	427,417	-	427,417	-	-
<b>Total due from other governments</b>	<u>\$ 1,009,859</u>	<u>\$ 495,744</u>	<u>\$ 427,417</u>	<u>\$ 1,018,886</u>	<u>\$ 2,951,906</u>	<u>\$ 6,852,565</u>	<u>\$ 465,986</u>

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 4—Interfund Obligations**

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) inter-fund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditure occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

At June 30, 2023, the due to and from funds are as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	\$ 3,159,335
General Fund	Virginia Public Assistance Fund	377,791
General Fund	HRWTF	27,500
General Fund	Storm Water	964,335
General Fund	Other Governmental Funds - Recreational	12,749
General Fund	Other Governmental Funds - CDBG	19,831
		<u>\$ 4,561,541</u>

Note: Represents the reclass of cash deficits in the nonmajor governmental funds to due to the General Fund and a reduction of cash in the General Fund.

**Note 5—Capital Assets**

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2023</u>
Government Activities:				
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 7,381,964	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,381,964
Work in progress	2,824,585	480,678	(149,735)	3,155,528
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	<u>\$ 10,206,549</u>	<u>\$ 480,678</u>	<u>\$ (149,735)</u>	<u>\$ 10,537,492</u>
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure	\$ 68,697,630	\$ 2,064,884	\$ -	\$ 70,762,514
Machinery and equipment	19,246,829	1,050,887	-	20,297,716
Jointly-owned assets	17,543,989	-	(1,863,758)	15,680,231
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 105,488,448</u>	<u>\$ 3,115,771</u>	<u>\$ (1,863,758)</u>	<u>\$ 106,740,461</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure	\$ (28,507,683)	\$ (3,882,628)	\$ -	\$ (32,390,311)
Machinery and equipment	(15,387,970)	(1,298,256)	-	(16,686,226)
Jointly-owned assets	(5,455,024)	(411,014)	663,353	(5,202,685)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (49,350,677)</u>	<u>\$ (5,591,898)</u>	<u>\$ 663,353</u>	<u>\$ (54,279,222)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 56,137,771</u>	<u>\$ (2,476,127)</u>	<u>\$ (1,200,405)</u>	<u>\$ 52,461,239</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 66,344,320</u>	<u>\$ (1,995,449)</u>	<u>\$ (1,350,140)</u>	<u>\$ 62,998,731</u>

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 5—Capital Assets: (Continued)**

<b>Component Unit - School Board</b>	<b>Balance July 1, 2022</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2023</b>
Government Activities:				
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 474,629	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 474,629
Work in progress	275,373	-	(275,373)	-
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	\$ 750,002	\$ -	\$ (275,373)	\$ 474,629
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 66,180,941	\$ 1,225,601	\$ -	\$ 67,406,542
Machinery and equipment	11,622,746	766,994	-	12,389,740
Leased equipment	436,707	-	-	436,707
Jointly-owned assets	(17,543,989)	-	1,863,758	(15,680,231)
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$ 60,696,405	\$ 1,992,595	\$ 1,863,758	\$ 64,552,758
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	\$ (27,259,233)	\$ (1,507,219)	\$ -	\$ (28,766,452)
Machinery and equipment	(7,214,706)	(640,015)	-	(7,854,721)
Leased equipment	(171,029)	(171,029)	-	(342,058)
Jointly-owned assets	5,455,024	411,014	(663,353)	5,202,685
Total accumulated depreciation	\$ (29,189,944)	\$ (1,907,249)	\$ (663,353)	\$ (31,760,546)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$ 31,506,461	\$ 85,346	\$ 1,200,405	\$ 32,792,212
Capital assets, net	\$ 32,256,463	\$ 85,346	\$ 925,032	\$ 33,266,841

\* Beginning balances have been adjusted to reflect implementation of GASB 87

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General government administration	\$ 945,756
Judicial administration	513,483
Public safety	1,518,030
Public works	1,814,489
Health and welfare	217,328
Education	411,014
Parks, recreation, and cultural	171,798
Total governmental activities	\$ 5,591,898
Component Unit: School Board	\$ 1,907,249

Under Section 15 of *The Code of Virginia 1950*, as amended, local governments have a “tenancy in common” with the School Board whenever the locality incurs any financial obligation for any school property which is payable over more than one fiscal year. For financial reporting purposes, the legislation permits the locality to report the portion of school property related to any outstanding financial obligation eliminating any potential deficit from capitalizing assets financed with debt. The effect on the City for the year ended June 30, 2023, is School-financed assets in the amount of \$12,088,965 being reported by the Primary Government for financial reporting purposes.

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 5—Capital Assets: (Continued)**

A summary of changes in proprietary fund capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2023, follows:

<b>HRWTF</b>	<b>Balance July 1, 2022</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2023</b>
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 216,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 216,026
Construction in progress	7,121,219	2,776,891	(4,102,951)	5,795,159
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	<u>\$ 7,337,245</u>	<u>\$ 2,776,891</u>	<u>\$ (4,102,951)</u>	<u>\$ 6,011,185</u>
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Utility plant in service	\$ 100,293,428	\$ 1,118,146	\$ -	\$ 101,411,574
Machinery and equipment	53,855,727	1,624,320	-	55,480,047
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 154,149,155</u>	<u>\$ 2,742,466</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 156,891,621</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Utility plant in service	\$ (22,821,844)	\$ (3,101,414)	\$ 1,249,266	\$ (24,673,992)
Machinery and equipment	(53,807,128)	(130,733)	(511,881)	(54,449,742)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (76,628,972)</u>	<u>\$ (3,232,147)</u>	<u>\$ 737,385</u>	<u>\$ (79,123,734)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 77,520,183</u>	<u>\$ (489,681)</u>	<u>\$ 737,385</u>	<u>\$ 77,767,887</u>
HRWTF Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 84,857,428</u>	<u>\$ 2,287,210</u>	<u>\$ (3,365,566)</u>	<u>\$ 83,779,072</u>
<b>Sewer Service Fund</b>	<b>Balance July 1, 2022</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2023</b>
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 188,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,820
Work in progress	156,956	-	-	156,956
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	<u>\$ 345,776</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 345,776</u>
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Utility plant in service	\$ 501,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 501,878
Machinery and equipment	1,393,769	-	(137,358)	1,256,411
Sewer main improvements	42,619,225	1,099,512	-	43,718,737
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 44,514,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,512</u>	<u>\$ (137,358)</u>	<u>\$ 45,477,026</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Utility plant in service	\$ (501,878)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (501,878)
Machinery and equipment	(968,054)	(76,386)	756	(1,043,684)
Sewer main improvements	(18,071,112)	(1,761,074)	-	(19,832,186)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (19,541,044)</u>	<u>\$ (1,837,460)</u>	<u>\$ 756</u>	<u>\$ (21,377,748)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 24,973,828</u>	<u>\$ (737,948)</u>	<u>\$ (136,602)</u>	<u>\$ 24,099,278</u>
Sewer Service Fund, net	<u>\$ 25,319,604</u>	<u>\$ (737,948)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,445,054</u>

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 5—Capital Assets: (Continued)**

	Balance July 1, 2022	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2023
<b>Solid Waste Fund</b>				
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 237,624	\$ 11,690	\$ -	\$ 249,314
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Machinery and equipment	(58,330)	(12,826)	-	(71,156)
Solid Waste Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 179,294</u>	<u>\$ (1,136)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 178,158</u>
<b>Stormwater Fund</b>				
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 113,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,710
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	<u>\$ 113,710</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 113,710</u>
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 275,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,335
Stormwater improvements	4,330,695	250,141	-	4,580,836
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 4,606,030</u>	<u>\$ 250,141</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,856,171</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Machinery and equipment	\$ (205,005)	\$ (24,230)	\$ -	\$ (229,235)
Stormwater improvements	(600,538)	(225,344)	-	(825,882)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (805,543)</u>	<u>\$ (249,574)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,055,117)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 3,800,487</u>	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,801,054</u>
Stormwater Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,914,197</u>	<u>\$ 567</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,914,764</u>
<b>Beacon Theatre Fund</b>				
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 284,473	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 284,473
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	<u>\$ 284,473</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 284,473</u>
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Buildings	\$ 5,210,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,210,027
Machinery and equipment	577,945	-	-	577,945
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$ 5,787,972</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,787,972</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	\$ (1,215,440)	\$ (133,590)	\$ -	\$ (1,349,030)
Machinery and equipment	(481,093)	(28,922)	-	(510,015)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ (1,696,533)</u>	<u>\$ (162,512)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,859,045)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>\$ 4,091,439</u>	<u>\$ (162,512)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,928,927</u>
Beacon Theatre Fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 4,375,912</u>	<u>\$ (162,512)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,213,400</u>

\* Beginning balances have been adjusted to reflect implementation of GASB 87



**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 6—Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfer for the year ended June 30, 2023, consisted of the following:

<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Transfer in</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Virginia Public Assistance	Local Share	\$ 994,754
General Fund	Recreation Fund	Budgetary Transfer	1,740,729
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Budgetary Transfer	1,103,320
Total			<u>\$ 3,838,803</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization.

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations**

A summary of changes in long-term obligations is as follows:

<u>Primary Government:</u>	<u>Balance July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities Obligations:					
Incurred by City:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 27,657,948	\$ -	\$ (1,867,022)	\$ 25,790,926	\$ 1,946,028
Note payable	406,018	-	(406,018)	-	-
Compensated absences	1,346,920	200,567	(134,692)	1,412,795	141,279
Landfill closure liability	628,574	48,866	-	677,440	-
Net OPEB liability	12,449,473	1,415,123	(1,251,964)	12,612,632	-
Net pension liability	7,540,506	8,873,234	(5,527,659)	10,886,081	-
Total incurred by City	<u>\$ 50,029,439</u>	<u>\$ 10,537,790</u>	<u>\$ (9,187,355)</u>	<u>\$ 51,379,874</u>	<u>\$ 2,087,307</u>
Incurred for School Board:					
General obligation bonds payable	\$ 12,088,968	\$ -	\$ (1,611,422)	\$ 10,477,546	\$ 1,632,532
Total incurred for School Board	<u>\$ 12,088,968</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,611,422)</u>	<u>\$ 10,477,546</u>	<u>\$ 1,632,532</u>
Total Governmental Activities Obligations	<u>\$ 62,118,407</u>	<u>\$ 10,537,790</u>	<u>\$ (10,798,777)</u>	<u>\$ 61,857,420</u>	<u>\$ 3,719,839</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 28,215,000	\$ -	\$ (1,300,000)	\$ 26,915,000	\$ 1,345,000
Issuance premium	473,678	-	(23,178)	450,500	23,178
Compensated absences	249,563	24,955	(106,804)	167,714	16,772
Net OPEB liability	2,792,124	317,380	(280,786)	2,828,718	-
Net pension liability	1,691,237	1,990,152	(1,239,782)	2,441,607	-
Total Business-type Activities Obligations	<u>\$ 33,421,602</u>	<u>\$ 2,332,487</u>	<u>\$ (2,950,550)</u>	<u>\$ 32,803,539</u>	<u>\$ 1,384,950</u>

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations: (Continued)**

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions of the Component Unit School Board for the year ended June 30, 2023:

	Balance July 1, 2022	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2023	Due Within One Year
Compensated absences	\$ 988,600	\$ 109,844	\$ -	\$ 1,098,444	\$ -
Lease liabilities	265,678	-	(187,365)	78,313	78,313
Net OPEB liability	8,487,471	2,412,814	(2,064,301)	8,835,984	-
Net pension liability	23,939,286	24,575,023	(17,869,128)	30,645,181	-
Note payable to the City	733,322	-	(134,935)	598,387	140,636
	<u>\$ 34,414,357</u>	<u>\$ 27,097,681</u>	<u>\$ (20,255,729)</u>	<u>\$ 41,256,309</u>	<u>\$ 218,949</u>

\* Beginning balances have been adjusted to reflect implementation of GASB 87

Amounts are payable from the School Operating Fund.

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

Governmental Activities Obligations:

Year Ending June 30	Incurred For City Obligations		Incurred For City Obligations	
	General Obligation Bonds		Lease Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,946,028	\$ 783,572	-	-
2025-2029	11,237,797	2,912,926	-	-
2030-2034	9,015,237	1,274,673	-	-
2035-2039	3,591,864	169,640	-	-
	<u>\$ 25,790,926</u>	<u>\$ 5,140,811</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Year Ending June 30	Incurred For School Obligations	
	General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,632,532	\$ 859,974
2025-2029	5,504,010	2,755,712
2030-2034	2,577,867	413,392
2035-2039	763,137	38,500
Total	<u>\$ 10,477,546</u>	<u>\$ 4,067,578</u>

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations: (Continued)**

**Primary Government Capital Leases**

During the fiscal year 2016, the City entered into a noncancellable master tax exempt lease purchase agreement for equipment. The cost of equipment purchased was \$1,257,252.

Year Ending June 30	Business-type Activities Obligations		Business-type Activities Obligations	
	Revenue Bonds		Lease Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,345,000	\$ 1,229,402	-	-
2025-2029	5,590,000	5,403,301	-	-
2030-2034	5,555,000	4,184,178	-	-
2035-2039	7,060,000	2,664,916	-	-
2040-2044	7,060,000	777,634	-	-
2045-2049	305,000	6,291	-	-
Total	\$ 26,915,000	\$ 14,265,722	\$ -	\$ -

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest of the Component Unit School Board are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Note Payable		Lease Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 140,636	\$ 5,872	\$ 78,313	\$ 57
2025	146,499	4,469	-	-
2026	152,527	3,024	-	-
2027	158,725	1,534	-	-
Total	\$ 598,387	\$ 14,899	\$ 78,313	\$ 57

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations: (Continued)**

**Primary Government:**

Details of long-term indebtedness are as follows:

**Governmental Activities Obligations:**

**Incurred for City:**

**General Obligation Bonds:**

\$13,730,000 general obligation public improvement bond Series 2008A, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2023; interest payable semi-annual at various rates from 3.75%-5.00%.	\$	540,000
\$4,480,000 general obligation public improvement bond, Series 2008B, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at various rates from 6.15 %-6.38%		2,980,000
\$5,000,000 general obligation payable Series 2009A, principal payable in annual installments through July 15, 2033; interest payable semi-annually at various interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%.		250,000
\$2,265,000 general obligation payable Series 2013A, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2028; interest payable semi-annually at 2.10%.	\$	1,865,000
\$895,000 general obligation payable Series 2013B, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2028; interest payable semi-annually at 3.63%.		750,000
\$7,700,000 general obligation payable Series 2013C, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2038 interest payable semi-annually at 2.50%.		6,380,000
\$2,500,000 general obligation payable Series 2015A, principal payable in various annual installments through January 15, 2030; interest payable semi-annually at 2.275%.		1,264,796
\$12,955,075 general obligation payable Series 2015B, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 2.87%.		<u>11,761,130</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds	\$	25,790,926
Landfill closure liability (payable from the General Fund)		677,440
Compensated absences (payable from the General Fund)		1,412,795
Net OPEB liability (payable from the General Fund)		12,612,632
Net pension liability (payable from the General Fund)		<u>10,886,081</u>
Total Incurred for City	\$	<u><u>51,379,874</u></u>

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations: (Continued)**

**Primary Government: (Continued)**

**Governmental Activities Bonds: (Continued)**

**Incurred for School Board:**

Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) Subsidy and Other Bonds:

\$858,896 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued in 2005, principal due in annual installments of varying amounts through July 15, 2025; interest payable annually at varying rates 4.60% - 5.10%.	\$	158,675
\$2,800,000 General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bond issued in 2009, principal due in annual installments of \$186,667 through December 15, 2024; interest payable annually at 1.83%.		373,333
\$7,635,000 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued 2010, principal due in annual installments of varying amounts through June 1, 2027; interest payable semi-annually at 0.092%.		2,185,000
\$5,000,000 general obligation payable Series 2009A, principal due in various annual installments through July 15, 2022; interest payable semi-annually at various from 4.00% to 5.00%.		250,000
\$5,000,000 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued 2011, principal due in annual installments of varying amounts through June 1, 2027; interest payable semi-annually at 4.50%.		1,666,669
\$2,700,000 General Obligation issued in 2011, principal due in annual installments of varying amounts through May 1 2036; interest payable semi-annually at 2.00% - 5.00%.		2,435,000
\$3,754,925 General Obligation payable Series 2015B split with the City, due in annual installments of varying amounts through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 2.87%.		3,408,869
		<hr/>
Total Virginia Public Authority School Subsidy and Other Bonds	\$	10,477,546
Total Incurred for School Board	\$	10,477,546
		<hr/>
Total Governmental Activities Obligations	\$	61,857,420
		<hr/>

**Business-type Activities Obligations:**

Revenue Bond Obligations:

\$5,445,000 Series 2015, revenue refunding bond. Principal payable in various annual installments through October 1, 2025; interest payable semi-annually at 1.25% - 3.37%.	\$	1,780,000
\$5,675,000 Series 2014, revenue bond, principal payable in various annual installments through October 1, 2044; interest payable semi-annually at 2.13% - 4.13%.		4,690,000
\$18,210,000 Sewer System bond issued December 7, 2011, principal payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2042; interest payable semi-annually at 2.50% - 6.00%.		17,190,000

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 7—Long-term Obligations: (Continued)**

**Primary Government: (Continued)**

**Business-type Activities Obligations: (Continued)**

Revenue Bond Obligations: (Continued)

\$4,160,000 Sewer System revenue bond issued December 2, 2010, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2041; interest payable semi-annually at 2.50% - 5.13%.	\$	<u>3,255,000</u>
Total Revenue Bond Obligations	\$	26,915,000
Issuance premium		450,500
Compensated absences (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)		167,714
Net OPEB liability (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)		2,828,718
Net pension liability (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)		<u>2,441,607</u>
Total Business-type Activities	\$	<u><u>32,803,539</u></u>

**Component Unit School Board:**

Note payable:

\$2,078,973 note payable for performance contract owed to the Primary Government in various installments through June 2027 , interest payable at 0.9575%.	\$	<u>598,387</u>
Total note payable	\$	<u>598,387</u>

Lease liabilities:

Various leases of copiers payable in monthly payments of \$15,674 through December 2023. Discount rate at 0.44%	\$	<u>78,313</u>
Total lease liabilities	\$	<u>78,313</u>
Compensated absences	\$	<u>1,098,444</u>
Net pension liability	\$	<u>30,645,181</u>
Net OPEB liability	\$	<u>8,835,984</u>
Total component unit obligations	\$	<u><u>41,256,309</u></u>

**Note 8—Reporting Entity Transactions**

During fiscal year 2012, City Council approved a budget resolution to advance the School Board \$1,912,428 for energy conservation improvements. The School Board will repay the City over 15 years. The effective interest rate on the loan is 8.7%. At June 30, 2023, \$733,322 of the loan was still outstanding.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

### Notes to Financial Statements As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

#### **Note 9—Landfill Post-Closure Costs**

In October 1993, the City discontinued accepting solid waste at its landfill. In conjunction with the closing of the landfill, an environmental engineering firm was engaged to devise a closure plan in accordance with federal and state regulations. During fiscal year 2002, the City received a closing permit; however, the time period for maintaining the site has been extended through 2023.

Total estimated costs of maintaining the site for this period is \$628,574. The total current cost of landfill post closure care is an estimate subject to change resulting from inflation, deflation, technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

The City demonstrates its financial assurance requirements closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

#### **Note 10—Unearned and Unavailable Revenues**

Unearned revenues represent amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable but not available. Unavailable revenues are resource inflows that represent amounts earned, but which are not available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Unearned and unavailable revenues reported in governmental funds were comprised of the following:

<u>Tax Type</u>	<u>Unavailable Revenue</u>	<u>Deferred Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund			
Real Estate Tax	\$ 1,756,946	\$ 10,546,609	\$ 12,303,555
Personal Property	7,773,088	-	7,773,088
Personal Service Corporations	-	2,871,529	2,871,529
Machinery & Tools Tax	-	4,527,467	4,527,467
	<u>\$ 9,530,034</u>	<u>\$ 17,945,605</u>	<u>\$ 27,475,639</u>

#### **Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies**

Federal programs in which the City and all discretely presented component units participate are audited in accordance with the provisions of the *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Pursuant to the provisions of *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, all major programs will be tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements and reported upon under separate reporting. Even if no matters of noncompliance are disclosed by audit, the Federal government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowance of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 11–Commitments and Contingencies: (Continued)**

On December 16, 2010, the City was informed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) that the Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility (the “Facility”) was in violation of the Clean Air Act for 32 days during January and February of 2010. The Facility is potentially subject to a \$37,500 administrative penalty and a \$37,500 civil action for injunctive relief and/or civil penalties for each day in violation. On September 30, 2016, the City signed two consent agreements – one for Clean Water Act violations and one for Clean Air Act violations. The total amount of penalties paid to EPA was \$150,000, which was paid to the federal government in October 2016. The cost of the penalty was billed to each of the five other Facility Commission members. The consent agreement expired on September 30, 2017.

**Note 12–Litigation**

At June 30, 2023, there were no matters of litigation involving the City or which would materially affect the City’s financial position should any court decisions on pending matters not be favorable to such entities.

**Note 13–Pension Plan:**

***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the City and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the Code of Virginia, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

***Benefit Structures***

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees – Plan 1, Plan 2 and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria, as detailed below.

- a. Employees with a membership date before July 1, 2010, vested as of January 1, 2013, and have not taken a refund, are covered under Plan 1, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced retirement benefit beginning at age 65 with at least 5 years of service credit or age 50 with at least 30 years of service credit. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 55 with at least 5 years of service credit or age 50 with at least 10 years of service credit. Hazardous duty employees (law enforcement officers, firefighters, and sheriffs) are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit or age 50 with at least 25 years of service credit. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of service credit.



**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

***Benefit Structures: (Continued)***

- b. Employees with a membership date from July 1, 2010 to December 31, 2013, that have not taken a refund or employees with a membership date prior to July 1, 2010 and not vested before January 1, 2013, are covered under Plan 2, a defined benefit plan. Non-hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of service credit or when the sum of their age and service equals 90. Non-hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit. Hazardous duty employees are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit or age 50 with at least 25 years of service credit. Hazardous duty employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 50 with at least 5 years of service credit.
- c. Non-hazardous duty employees with a membership date on or after January 1, 2014 are covered by the Hybrid Plan combining the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Plan 1 and Plan 2 members also had the option of opting into this plan during the election window held January 1 – April 30, 2014 with an effective date of July 1, 2014. Employees covered by this plan are eligible for an unreduced benefit beginning at their normal social security retirement age with at least 5 years of service credit, or when the sum of their age and service equal 90. Employees may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least 5 years of service credit. For the defined contribution component, members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

***Average Final Compensation and Service Retirement Multiplier***

The VRS defined benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a retirement multiplier as a percentage of the employee's average final compensation multiplied by the employee's total service credit. Under Plan 1, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.70% for non-hazardous duty employees, 1.85% for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents, and 1.70% or 1.85% for hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under Plan 2, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for non-hazardous duty employees, 1.85% for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents, and 1.70% or 1.85% for hazardous duty employees as elected by the employer. Under the Hybrid Plan, average final compensation is the average of the employee's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation and the multiplier is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.

***Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement and Death and Disability Benefits***

Retirees with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of service credit are eligible for an annual COLA beginning July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. Retirees with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of service credit are eligible for an annual COLA beginning on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date. Under Plan 1, the COLA cannot exceed 5.00%. Under Plan 2 and the Hybrid Plan, the COLA cannot exceed 3.00%. The VRS also provides death and disability benefits. Title 51.1 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the General Assembly of Virginia.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)*****Employees Covered by Benefit Terms***

As of the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	<b>Primary Government</b>	<b>Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional</b>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	318	69
Inactive members:		
Vested inactive members	50	13
Non-vested inactive members	95	34
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	175	17
Total inactive members	320	64
Active members	362	97
Total covered employees	1,000	230

***Contributions***

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement.

The City's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023 was 15.59% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$3,089,950 and \$2,730,024 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required employer contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2023 was 9.93% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$248,796 and \$229,189 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 13–Pension Plan: (Continued)**

**Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each employer and represents that particular employer’s total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, less that employer’s fiduciary net position. The City’s and Component Unit School Board’s (nonprofessional) net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2022. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2021, and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

**Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees**

The total pension liability for General Employees in the City’s and Component Unit School Board’s (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 5.35%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

**Mortality rates:**

All Others (Non-10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty: 15% of deaths are assumed to be service related

**Pre-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 2 years

**Post-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

**Post-Disablement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set back 3 years; 90% of rates for females set back 3 years

**Beneficiaries and Survivors:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females set forward 2 years

**Mortality Improvement:**

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees***

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

All Others (Non-10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

***Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits***

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits in the City's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 4.75%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

Mortality rates:

All Others (Non-10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty: 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally with a Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale; 95% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 2 years.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits: (Continued)***

Mortality rates: (Continued)

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty: 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related (Continued)

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally with a Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale; 110% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally with a Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale; 95% of rates for males set back 3 years; 90% of rates for females set back 3 years

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally with a Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale; 110% of rates for males and females set forward 2 years

Mortality Improvement:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

All Others (Non-10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. Increased disability life expectancy. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience and changed final retirement age from 65 to 70
Withdrawal Rates	Decreased rates and changed from rates based on age and service to rates based on service only to better fit experience and to be more consistent with Locals Largest 10 Hazardous Duty
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class (Strategy)</b>	<b>Long-Term Target Asset Allocation</b>	<b>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>	<b>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>
Public Equity	34.00%	5.71%	1.94%
Fixed Income	15.00%	2.04%	0.31%
Credit Strategies	14.00%	4.78%	0.67%
Real Assets	14.00%	4.47%	0.63%
Private Equity	14.00%	9.73%	1.36%
MAPS - Multi-Asset Public Strategies	6.00%	3.73%	0.22%
PIP - Private Investment Partnership	3.00%	6.55%	0.20%
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>5.33%</u>
		Inflation	<u>2.50%</u>
		* Expected arithmetic nominal return	<u>7.83%</u>

\* The above allocation provides a one-year expected return of 7.83%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the System, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. These results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.72%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

On October 10, 2019, the VRS Board elected a long-term rate of return of 6.75% which is roughly at the 40<sup>th</sup> percentile of expected long-term results of the VRS fund asset allocation at that time, providing a median return of 7.11%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Consistent with the phased-in funding provided by the General Assembly for state and teacher employer contributions; the City and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) was also provided with an opportunity to use an alternative employer contribution rate. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the alternate rate was the employer contribution rate used in FY 2012 or 100% of the actuarially determined employer contribution rate from the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuations, whichever was greater. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)****Discount Rate: (Continued)**

Plan was subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2022 on, participating employers and school divisions are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Changes in Net Pension Liability**

	Primary Government		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2021	\$ 127,397,365	\$ 118,165,622	\$ 9,231,743
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 2,256,538	\$ -	\$ 2,256,538
Interest	8,476,957	-	8,476,957
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,094,543)	-	(3,094,543)
Assumption changes	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	2,721,177	(2,721,177)
Contributions - employee	-	949,053	(949,053)
Net investment income	-	(55,435)	55,435
Benefit payments, including refunds	(8,138,718)	(8,138,718)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(74,456)	74,456
Other changes	-	2,668	(2,668)
Net changes	\$ (499,766)	\$ (4,595,711)	\$ 4,095,945
Balances at June 30, 2022	\$ 126,897,599	\$ 113,569,911	\$ 13,327,688

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)****Changes in Net Pension Liability**

	Component School Board (nonprofessional)		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2021	\$ 9,658,002	\$ 8,674,195	\$ 983,807
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 221,177	\$ -	\$ 221,177
Interest	645,798	-	645,798
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(381,730)	-	(381,730)
Assumption changes	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	229,190	(229,190)
Contributions - employee	-	113,009	(113,009)
Net investment income	-	(5,895)	5,895
Benefit payments, including refunds	(623,607)	(623,607)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(5,439)	5,439
Other changes	-	197	(197)
Net changes	\$ (138,362)	\$ (292,545)	\$ 154,183
Balances at June 30, 2022	\$ 9,519,640	\$ 8,381,650	\$ 1,137,990

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the net pension liability of the City and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
	(5.75%)	(6.75%)	(7.75%)
City Net Pension Liability	\$ 28,740,098	\$ 13,327,688	\$ 611,841
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,153,682	\$ 1,137,990	\$ 291,442



**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

***Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the City and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$891,001 and \$55,633, respectively. At June 30, 2023, the City and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<b>Primary Government</b>		<b>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>	
	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 2,377,663	\$ 33,094	\$ 233,773
Change in assumptions	1,567,374	-	77,104	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	3,488,041	-	254,035
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,089,950	-	248,796	-
Total	<u>\$ 4,657,324</u>	<u>\$ 5,865,704</u>	<u>\$ 358,994</u>	<u>\$ 487,808</u>

\$3,089,950 and \$248,796 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<b>Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Primary Government</b>	<b>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>
2024	\$ (1,278,860)	\$ (135,386)
2025	(2,268,576)	(188,111)
2026	(2,326,570)	(170,458)
2027	1,575,676	116,345
	<u>\$ (4,298,330)</u>	<u>\$ (377,610)</u>

***Pension Plan Data***

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is also available in the separately issued VRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report). A copy of the 2022 VRS Annual Report may be downloaded from the VRS website at <https://www.varetire.org/pdf/publications/2022-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

**Component Unit School Board (professional)**

***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information related to the plan description is included in the first section of this note.

***Contributions***

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023 was 16.62% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the school division were \$5,031,446 and \$4,604,173 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

In June 2022, the Commonwealth made a special contribution of approximately \$442.4 million to the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan. This special payment was authorized by a budget amendment included in Chapter 1 of the 2022 Appropriation Act, and is classified as a non-employer contribution.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2023, the school division reported a liability of \$29,507,191 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2022 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2022, the school division's proportion was 0.30993% as compared to 0.29570% at June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the school division recognized pension expense of \$74,332. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions. Begging with the June 30, 2022 measurement date, the difference between expected and actual contributions is included with the pension expense calculation.

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

**Component Unit School Board (professional): (Continued)**

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions: (Continued)***

At June 30, 2023, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 2,034,637
Change in assumptions	2,781,934	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	3,847,120
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,501,654	1,275,359
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>5,031,446</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 9,315,034</u>	<u>\$ 7,157,116</u>

\$5,031,446 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2024	\$ (1,011,642)
2025	(1,358,833)
2026	(2,553,412)
2027	2,050,359
2028	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ (2,873,528)</u>

**Note 13–Pension Plan: (Continued)**

**Component Unit School Board (professional): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% – 5.95%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

**Mortality rates:**

**Pre-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Employee Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males

**Post-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; males set forward 1 year; 105% of rates for females

**Post-Disablement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Disabled Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females

**Beneficiaries and Survivors:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally

**Mortality Improvement:**

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)**

**Component Unit School Board (professional): (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2022, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

		<b>Teacher Employee Retirement Plan</b>
Total Pension Liability	\$	54,732,329
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		45,211,731
Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$	<u>9,520,598</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability		82.61%

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

The long-term expected rate of return and discount rate information previously described also apply to this plan.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 13—Pension Plan: (Continued)****Component Unit School Board (professional): (Continued)*****Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan Net Pension Liability	\$ 52,702,103	\$ 29,507,191	\$ 10,621,433

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report). A copy of the 2022 VRS Annual Report may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/pdf/publications/2022-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

**Primary Government and Component Unit School Board*****Aggregate Pension Information***

VRS Pension Plans	Primary Government			
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net Pension Liability	Pension Expense
<b>Primary Government</b>	\$ 4,657,324	\$ 5,865,704	\$ 13,327,688	\$ 891,001
<b>Component Unit School Board</b>				
Nonprofessional	\$ 358,994	\$ 487,808	\$ 1,137,990	\$ 55,633
Professional	9,315,034	7,157,116	29,507,191	1,567,358
Totals	\$ 9,674,028	\$ 7,644,924	\$ 30,645,181	\$ 1,622,991

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan)**

***Plan Description***

The Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS GLI Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition to the Basic GLI benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional GLI Plan. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured Plan, it is not included as part of the GLI Plan OPEB.

The specific information for GLI OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is described below:

***Eligible Employees***

The GLI Plan was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, teachers, and employees of political subdivisions that elect the Plan. Basic GLI coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage ends for employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their accumulated retirement member contributions and accrued interest.

***Benefit Amounts***

The GLI Plan is a defined benefit plan with several components. The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled. The accidental death benefit is double the natural death benefit. In addition to basic natural and accidental death benefits, the Plan provides additional benefits provided under specific circumstances that include the following: accidental dismemberment benefit, seatbelt benefit, repatriation benefit, felonious assault benefit, and accelerated death benefit option. The benefit amounts are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value. For covered members with at least 30 years of service credit, the minimum benefit payable was set at \$8,000 by statute in 2015. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living adjustment calculation. The minimum benefit adjusted for the COLA was \$8,984 as of June 30, 2023.

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Contributions***

The contribution requirements for the GLI Plan are governed by §51.1-506 and §51.1-508 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the GLI Plan was 1.34% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.80% (1.34% x 60%) and the employer component was 0.54% (1.34% x 40%). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution; however, the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023 was 0.54% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the GLI Plan from the primary government, school board nonprofessional and school board professional were \$111,372, \$14,664 and \$172,261 and \$106,686, \$13,319 and \$156,348 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

In June 2022, the Commonwealth made a special contribution of approximately \$30.4 million to the Group Life Insurance Plan. This special payment was authorized by a budget amendment included in Chapter 1 of the 2022 Appropriation Act, and is classified as a non-employer contribution.

***GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Plan OPEB***

At June 30, 2023, the primary government, school board nonprofessional and school board professional reported a liability of \$1,093,560, \$136,545 and \$1,602,652, respectively, for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2022 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the GLI Plan for the year ended June 30, 2022 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2022, the primary government, school board nonprofessional and school board professional's proportion was .09080%, 0.01130%, 0.13310% as compared to .09394%, 0.01130%, 0.12688% at June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the primary government, school board nonprofessional and school board recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$29,632, \$7,387 and \$63,160, respectively. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.



Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Plan OPEB (Continued)***

At June 30, 2023, the employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
<b>Primary Government</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 86,596	\$ 43,871
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	68,331
Change in assumptions	40,788	106,517
Changes in proportionate share	9,735	81,337
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	111,372	-
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 248,491</b>	<b>\$ 300,056</b>
<b>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,813	\$ 5,478
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	8,532
Change in assumptions	5,093	13,300
Changes in proportionate share	11,506	6,517
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	14,664	-
<b>Total Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>	<b>\$ 42,076</b>	<b>\$ 33,827</b>
<b>Component Unit School Board (professional)</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 126,910	\$ 64,295
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	100,142
Change in assumptions	59,776	156,105
Changes in proportionate share	96,949	77,832
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	172,261	-
<b>Total Component Unit School Board (professional)</b>	<b>\$ 455,896</b>	<b>\$ 398,374</b>

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the GLI Plan OPEB: (Continued)***

\$111,372, \$14,664 and \$172,261 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u>
2024	\$ (29,774)	\$ 633	\$ (23,527)
2025	(34,870)	(224)	(24,685)
2026	(73,695)	(5,901)	(81,905)
2027	(9,199)	3	12,948
2028	(15,399)	(926)	2,430

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022. The assumptions include several employer groups. Salary increases and mortality rates included herein are for relevant employer groups. Information for other groups can be referenced in the VRS Annual Report.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
Teachers	3.5%-5.95%
Locality - General employees	3.5%-5.35%
Locality - Hazardous Duty employees	3.5%-4.75%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of investment expenses, including inflation

**Mortality Rates – Teachers**

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Employee Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; males set forward 1 year; 105% of rates for females

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 14–Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)***

**Mortality Rates – Teachers (Continued)**

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Disabled Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally

Mortality Improvement Scale:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Mortality Rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees**

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; males set forward 2 years; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set forward 2 years; 95% of rates for females set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males set forward 3 years; 110% of rates for females set forward 2 years

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)***

**Mortality Rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees (Continued)**

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally

Mortality Improvement Scale:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees**

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; males set forward 2 years; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set forward 2 years; 95% of rates for females set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males set forward 3 years; 110% of rates for females set forward 2 years

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 14–Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)***

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees (Continued)**

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally

Mortality Improvement Scale:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 2 years

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set back 3 years; 90% of rates for females set back 3 years

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)***

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees (Continued)**

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females set forward 2 years

Mortality Improvement Scale:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. Increased disability life expectancy. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience and changed final retirement age from 65 to 70
Withdrawal Rates	Decreased rates and changed from rates based on age and service to rates based on service only to better fit experience and to be more consistent with Locals Top 10 Hazardous Duty
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

***NET GLI OPEB Liability***

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the GLI Plan represents the Plan's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of the measurement date of June 30, 2022, NOL amounts for the GLI Plan are as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	<b>GLI OPEB Plan</b>
Total GLI OPEB Liability	\$ 3,672,085
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	2,467,989
Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ 1,204,096
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability	67.21%

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**NET GLI OPEB Liability (Continued)**

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class (Strategy)</b>	<b>Long-Term Target Asset Allocation</b>	<b>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>	<b>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>
Public Equity	34.00%	5.71%	1.94%
Fixed Income	15.00%	2.04%	0.31%
Credit Strategies	14.00%	4.78%	0.67%
Real Assets	14.00%	4.47%	0.63%
Private Equity	14.00%	9.73%	1.36%
MAPS - Multi-Asset Public Strategies	6.00%	3.73%	0.22%
PIP - Private Investment Partnership	3.00%	6.55%	0.20%
Total	100.00%		5.33%
		Inflation	2.50%
		*Expected arithmetic nominal return	7.83%

\*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.83%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the System, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. These results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.72%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

\*\*On October 10, 2019, the VRS Board elected a long-term rate of 6.75% which is roughly at the 40th percentile of expected long-term results of the VRS fund asset allocation at that time, providing a median return of 7.11%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 14—Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2022 on, employers are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

**Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
City's proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 1,591,258	\$ 1,093,560	\$ 691,352
School Board nonprofessional's proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 198,688	\$ 136,545	\$ 86,324
School Board professional's proportionate share of the GLI Program Net OPEB Liability	\$ 2,332,047	\$ 1,602,652	\$ 1,013,202

**GLI Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the GLI Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report). A copy of the 2022 VRS Annual Report may be downloaded from the VRS website at <https://www.varetire.org/pdf/publications/2022-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.



Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 15—Medical, Dental, and Life Insurance—Pay-as-you-Go (OPEB Plan)****City and Component Unit School Board*****Plan Description***

The City and the School Board each maintain a separate single employer defined benefit plan that offers eligible retirees postretirement health benefits if they retire directly from the City or Schools and are eligible to receive an early or regular retirement benefit from the VRS. Health benefits include medical coverage only for the City and medical, dental, and vision coverage for the School Board.

***Benefits Provided*****Group**

- A. Hired before July 1, 2003 and retired before January 1, 2004 with at least 15 years of service
- B. Hired before July 1, 2003 and retired after January 1, 2004 with at least 15 years of service
- C. Hired on or after July 1, 2004 with at least 11 years of service
- D. Hired on or after July 1, 2008 with at least 5 years of service

Group	City Contribution		Notes										
	Retiree Only	Retiree and Spouse											
A	\$534	\$948	Frozen contribution rate; will not change in future years										
B	\$553	N/A	2016 City contribution for a single active employee; will be adjusted in future years										
C	Varies	N/A	Percentage of City contribution for a single active employee, based on years of services. See following table.										
			<table><tr><th>Years of Service</th><th>Percentage of Premium</th></tr><tr><td>0-10</td><td>0%</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>40%</td></tr><tr><td>16-20</td><td>60%</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>80%</td></tr></table>	Years of Service	Percentage of Premium	0-10	0%	11	40%	16-20	60%	21	80%
Years of Service	Percentage of Premium												
0-10	0%												
11	40%												
16-20	60%												
21	80%												
D	Varies	N/A	Percentage of City contribution for a single active employee, based on years of services. See following table.										
			<table><tr><th>Years of Service</th><th>Percentage of Premium</th></tr><tr><td>0-5</td><td>\$50 per month</td></tr><tr><td>6-10</td><td>\$100 per month</td></tr><tr><td>11-20</td><td>\$150 per month</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>\$200 per month</td></tr></table>	Years of Service	Percentage of Premium	0-5	\$50 per month	6-10	\$100 per month	11-20	\$150 per month	21	\$200 per month
Years of Service	Percentage of Premium												
0-5	\$50 per month												
6-10	\$100 per month												
11-20	\$150 per month												
21	\$200 per month												

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 15—Medical, Dental, and Life Insurance—Pay-as-you-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**City and Component Unit School Board: (Continued)**

***Benefits Provided (Continued)***

Note that the City contribution is limited to the actual premium rate and is offset by any VRS health insurance credit received by the retiree.

A retiree eligible for a City contribution may receive the credit even if he or she is not enrolled in a City-sponsored plan. The contribution may be applied toward the cost of other coverage.

Each year, retirees participating in the City's sponsored plans will be given the opportunity to change plans or drop coverage during an open enrollment period. The pre-Medicare retirees have a choice of three plans from United Healthcare: Choice Plan 049M, Choice Plan 044 and Choice Plus Plan 097M (POS). The majority of the participants are in Choice Plan 044. Medicare-eligible retirees and spouses must enroll in the Ovations AARP Medical Supplement Plan. Any City contribution for which the retiree is eligible will apply toward the Medicare Part D Premium in addition to the Ovations premium.

The City has 68 retirees without spouse coverage and 31 retirees with spouse coverage participating in the plan.

School Board professional retirees receive a \$55 per month credit from the School Board towards their premium. Nonprofessional retirees receive \$55 per month plus the amount of credit that they would have received from Virginia Retirement System Teachers Health Insurance Credit if they were eligible.

Pre-65 retirees may choose between four plans administered by Optima Health: two HMO HSA eligible plans, a PPO HSA eligible plan, and a co-pay plan. The Schools currently have 69 retirees without spouse coverage, 40 retirees with spouse coverage and 2 retirees with child coverage on their plan.

***Plan Membership***

At June 30, 2023 (measurement date), the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	<b>Primary Government</b>	<b>Component Unit School Board</b>
Total active employees with coverage	314	530
Total retirees with coverage	142	148
Total	<u>456</u>	<u>678</u>

***Contributions***

The City and School Board does not pre-fund benefits; therefore, no assets are accumulated in a trust fund. The current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis.

***Total OPEB Liability***

The City and School Board's total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021.

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 15—Medical, Dental, and Life Insurance—Pay-as-you-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

**Primary Government:**

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.35% and decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.50% after 20 years.
Discount Rate	3.65%

**Component Unit School Board:**

Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	5.95% and decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.50% after 20 years.
Discount Rate	3.65%

Mortality rates for pre-retirement were based on a RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males setback 1 year, 85% of rates; females setback 1 year. 25% of deaths are assumed service related. Mortality rates for post-retirement were based on a RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females setback 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

The date of the most recent actuarial experience study for which significant assumptions were based is July 1, 2021.

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used when OPEB plan investments are insufficient to pay for future benefit payments is selected from a range of 20-Year Municipal Bond Indices and include the Bond Buyer 11-Bond GO Index, the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index, and the Fidelity 20-Year GO Municipal Bond Index. The final equivalent single discount rate used for this year's valuation is 3.65% as of the end of the fiscal year with the expectation that the City and School Board will continue contributing the Actuarially Determined Contribution and paying the pay-go cost from the OPEB Trust.

***Changes in Total OPEB Liability***

	<b>Primary Government Total OPEB Liability</b>	<b>Component Unit School Board Total OPEB Liability</b>
Balances at June 30, 2022	\$ 14,147,881	\$ 2,901,547
Changes for the year:		
Service cost	580,644	197,484
Interest	510,046	107,529
Changes in assumptions	(244,275)	(31,753)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	-	-
Benefit payments	(646,506)	(124,046)
Net changes	199,909	149,214
Balances at June 30, 2023	\$ 14,347,790	\$ 3,050,761

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 15—Medical, Dental, and Life Insurance—Pay-as-you-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**City and Component Unit School Board: (Continued)**

***Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following amounts present the total OPEB liability of the City and School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (1.54%) or one percentage point higher (3.54%) than the current discount rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (2.65%)	Current Discount Rate (3.65%)	1% Increase (4.65%)
Primary Government	\$ 16,812,166	\$ 14,347,790	\$ 12,381,902
Component Unit School Board	\$ 3,355,042	\$ 3,050,761	\$ 2,779,986

***Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates***

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City and School Board, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Rates		
	1% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend	1% Increase
Primary Government	\$ 11,942,028	\$ 14,347,790	\$ 17,483,488
Component Unit School Board	\$ 2,798,702	\$ 3,050,761	\$ 3,352,738

***OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources***

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the City and School Board recognized OPEB expense in the amount of \$553,618 and \$152,202, respectively. At June 30, 2023, the City and School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Primary Government		Component Unit School Board	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,831,982	\$ 2,706,463	\$ 89,572	\$ 1,061,480
Changes in assumptions	632,732	3,888,169	497,166	875,147
Total	\$ 2,464,714	\$ 6,594,632	\$ 586,738	\$ 1,936,627

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 15—Medical, Dental, and Life Insurance—Pay-as-you-Go (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**City and Component Unit School Board: (Continued)**

***OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources: (Continued)***

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board</u>
2024	\$ (537,072)	\$ (152,811)
2025	(528,148)	(152,811)
2026	(554,106)	(152,811)
2027	(1,310,781)	(153,230)
2028	(1,191,930)	(154,918)
Thereafter	(7,881)	(583,308)
	<u>\$ (4,129,918)</u>	<u>\$ (1,349,889)</u>

Additional disclosures on changes in net OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements.

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan):**

***Plan Description***

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan. This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher HIC Plan OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is described below:

***Eligible Employees***

The Teacher Employee Retiree HIC Plan was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit. Eligible employees include full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS. These employees are enrolled automatically upon employment.

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Benefit Amounts***

The Teacher Employee HIC Plan is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount. For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Plan (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either: \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

***HIC Plan Notes***

The monthly HIC benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount. Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the HIC as a retiree.

***Contributions***

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023 was 1.21% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan. This rate was the final approved General Assembly rate, which was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan were \$385,148 and \$349,775 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

In June 2022, the Commonwealth made a special contribution of approximately \$12 million to the VRS Teacher HIC Plan. This special payment was authorized by a budget amendment included in Chapter 1 of the 2022 Appropriation Act, and is classified as a non-employer contribution.

***Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB***

At June 30, 2022, the school division reported a liability of \$3,874,043 for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2022 and the total VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022 and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2022 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2022, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan was .3102% as compared to .2960% at June 30, 2021.

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB expense of \$319,589. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportionate share and differences between actual and expected contributions.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB: (Continued)***

At June 30, 2023, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 157,912
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Teacher HIC OPEB plan investments	-	3,888
Change in assumptions	113,181	9,893
Change in proportionate share	207,404	164,350
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>385,148</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 705,733</u>	<u>\$ 336,043</u>

\$385,148 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

**Year Ended June 30**

2024	\$ (1,840)
2025	(5,503)
2026	(10,572)
2027	1,296
2028	(11,001)
Thereafter	12,162

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

---

**Note 16–Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5%-5.95%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of investment expenses, including inflation

**Mortality Rates – Teachers**

- Pre-Retirement:
  - Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Employee Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males
- Post-Retirement:
  - Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; males set forward 1 year; 105% of rates for females
- Post-Disablement:
  - Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Disabled Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females
- Beneficiaries and Survivors:
  - Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Teachers Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally
- Mortality Improvement:
  - Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates



**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

**Mortality Rates – Teachers: (Continued)**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability**

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee HIC Plan represents the Plan's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2022, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan are as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

		<b>Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan</b>
Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability	\$	1,470,891
Plan Fiduciary Net Position		221,845
Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	<u>1,249,046</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability		15.08%

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and the plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Long-Term Expected Rate of Return***

The long-term expected rate of return on the VRS System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class (Strategy)</b>	<b>Long-Term Target Asset Allocation</b>	<b>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>	<b>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>
Public Equity	34.00%	5.71%	1.94%
Fixed Income	15.00%	2.04%	0.31%
Credit Strategies	14.00%	4.78%	0.67%
Real Assets	14.00%	4.47%	0.63%
Private Equity	14.00%	9.73%	1.36%
MAPS - Multi-Asset Public Strategies	6.00%	3.73%	0.22%
PIP - Private Investment Partnership	3.00%	6.55%	0.20%
Total	100.00%		5.33%
		Inflation	2.50%
		Expected arithmetic nominal return*	7.83%

\*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.83%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the System, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. These results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.72%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

\*\*On October 10, 2019 VRS Board elected a long-term rate of 6.75% which was roughly at the 40th percentile of expected long-term results of the VRS fund asset allocation at that time, providing a median return of 7.11%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly, which was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2022 on, all agencies are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 16—Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan			
Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 4,366,091	\$ 3,874,043	\$ 3,456,946

***Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report). A copy of the 2022 VRS Annual Report may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/pdf/publications/2022-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan):**

***Plan Description***

The Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. All full-time, salaried permanent employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Political Subdivision HIC Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information about the Political Subdivision HIC Plan OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is described below:

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 17–Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Eligible Employees**

The Political Subdivision Retiree HIC Plan was established July 1, 1993 for retired political subdivision employees of employers who elect the benefit and retire with at least 15 years of service credit. Eligible employees include full-time permanent salaried employees of the participating political subdivision who are covered under the VRS pension plan. These employees are enrolled automatically upon employment.

**Benefit Amounts**

The Political Subdivision Retiree HIC Plan is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired political subdivision employees of participating employers. For employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$1.50 per year of service per month with a maximum benefit of \$45.00 per month. For employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is \$45.00 per month.

**HIC Plan Notes**

The monthly HIC benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount. There is no HIC for premiums paid and qualified under LODA; however, the employee may receive the credit for premiums paid for other qualified health plans. Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the HIC as a retiree.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

As of the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the HIC OPEB plan:

	<b>Number</b>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	-
Inactive members:	
Vested inactive members	-
Non-vested inactive members	-
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	-
Total inactive members	-
Active members	-
Total covered employees	-

**Note 17–Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Contributions**

The contribution requirements for active employees is governed by §51.1-1402(E) of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The School Board Nonprofessional’s contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023 was .72% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the School Board to the HIC Plan were \$17,742 and \$16,698 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

During the 2020 session, House Bill 1513 was enacted. This bill required the addition of Health Insurance Credit benefits for non-teacher employees effective July 1, 2022. While benefit payments became effective July 1, 2022, employers were required to pre-fund the benefits beginning July 1, 2020. The bill impacted 95 employers and resulted in approximately \$2.5 million of additional employer contributions in FY 2022.

**Net HIC OPEB Liability**

The School Board Nonprofessional’s net HIC OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total HIC OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2020, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total HIC OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022.

Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases, including inflation:	
Locality - General employees	3.50%-5.35%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of investment expenses, including inflation

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 2 years

**Post-Retirement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

**Post-Disablement:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set back 3 years; 90% of rates for females set back 3 years

**Beneficiaries and Survivors:**

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females set forward 2 years

**Mortality Improvement Scale:**

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions: (Continued)**

**Mortality Rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

Pre-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Employee Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 2 years

Post-Retirement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Healthy Retiree Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males; 105% of rates for females set forward 3 years

Post-Disablement:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted General Disabled Rates projected generationally; 95% of rates for males set back 3 years; 90% of rates for females set back 3 years

Beneficiaries and Survivors:

Pub-2010 Amount Weighted Safety Contingent Annuitant Rates projected generationally; 110% of rates for males and females set forward 2 years

Mortality Improvement Scale:

Rates projected generationally with Modified MP-2020 Improvement Scale that is 75% of the MP-2020 rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table - RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60.00% to 45.00%
Discount Rate	Decreased rate from 7.00% to 6.75%

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<b>Asset Class (Strategy)</b>	<b>Long-term Target Asset Allocation</b>	<b>Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return</b>	<b>Weighted Average Long-term Expected Rate of Return*</b>
Public Equity	34.00%	5.71%	1.94%
Fixed Income	15.00%	2.04%	0.31%
Credit Strategies	14.00%	4.78%	0.67%
Real Assets	14.00%	4.47%	0.63%
Private Equity	14.00%	9.73%	1.36%
MAPS - Multi-Asset Public Strategies	6.00%	3.73%	0.22%
PIP - Private Investment Partnership	3.00%	6.55%	0.20%
Total	100.00%		5.33%
		Inflation	2.50%
		Expected arithmetic nominal return*	7.83%

\*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.39%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the System, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. These results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.94%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

\*On October 10, 2019, the VRS Board elected a long-term rate of return of 6.75% which was roughly at the 40<sup>th</sup> percentile of expected long-term results of the VRS fund asset allocation at that time, providing a median return of 7.11%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total HIC OPEB liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the rate contributed by the entity for the HIC OPEB was 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rate. From July 1, 2020 on, employers are assumed to continue to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the HIC OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total HIC OPEB liability.



Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

**Changes in Net HIC OPEB Liability**

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total HIC OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net HIC OPEB Liability (a) - (b)
Balances at June 30, 2021	\$ 196,630	\$ 18,990	\$ -
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	\$ 2,740	\$ -	\$ 2,740
Interest	13,106	-	13,106
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(13,621)	-	(13,621)
Assumption changes	9,771	-	9,771
Contributions - employer	-	17,743	(17,743)
Net investment income	-	(38)	38
Benefit payments	(10,407)	(10,407)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(52)	52
Other changes	-	-	-
Net changes	\$ 1,589	\$ 7,246	\$ (5,657)
Balances at June 30, 2022	\$ 198,219	\$ 26,236	\$ 171,983

**Sensitivity of the School Board Nonprofessional's HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the School Board Nonprofessional's HIC Plan net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the School Board Nonprofessional's net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.75%) or one percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	Rate		
	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
School Board Nonprofessional Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 189,818	\$ 171,983	\$ 156,625

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 17—Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan (OPEB Plan): (Continued)**

***HIC Plan OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to HIC Plan OPEB***

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the School Board recognized HIC Plan OPEB expense of \$15,817. At June 30, 2023, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the School Board Nonprofessional's HIC Plan from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIC OPEB plan investments	\$ 169	\$ 10,777
Change in assumptions	10,627	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>19,823</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 30,619</u>	<u>\$ 10,777</u>

\$17,742 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB resulting from the School Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net HIC OPEB Liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB will be recognized in the HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2024	\$ 186
2025	186
2026	(33)
2027	(320)

***HIC Plan Data***

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision HIC Plan is available in the separately issued VRS 2020 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report). A copy of the 2022 VRS Annual Report may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/pdf/publications/2022-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**Notes to Financial Statements  
As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

**Note 18—Summary of Net OPEB Liabilities, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources**

	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Net/Total OPEB Liabilities	OPEB Expense
<b>Primary Government</b>				
VRS OPEB Plans:				
Group Life Insurance Plan (Note 14):				
City	\$ 248,491	\$ 300,056	\$ 1,093,560	\$ 29,632
City Stand-Alone Plan (Note 15)	2,464,714	6,594,632	14,347,790	553,618
Totals	<u>\$ 2,713,205</u>	<u>\$ 6,894,688</u>	<u>\$ 15,441,350</u>	<u>\$ 583,250</u>
<b>Component Unit School Board</b>				
VRS OPEB Plans:				
Group Life Insurance Plan (Note 14):				
School Board Nonprofessional	\$ 42,076	\$ 33,827	\$ 136,545	\$ 7,387
School Board Professional	455,896	398,374	1,602,652	63,160
Teacher Health Insurance Credit Plan (Note 16)	705,733	336,043	3,874,043	319,589
Nonprofessional Health Insurance Credit Plan (Note 17)	30,619	10,777	171,983	14,556
School Stand-Alone Plan (Note 15)	586,738	1,936,627	3,050,761	152,202
Totals	<u>\$ 1,821,062</u>	<u>\$ 2,715,648</u>	<u>\$ 8,835,984</u>	<u>\$ 556,894</u>

**Note 19—Surety Bonds**

The following Surety bonds are maintained by the City with Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland – Surety (Faithful Performance of Duty Schedule Position Bond):

Tamara J. Ward, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 1,075,000
Joan Gosier, Treasurer	\$ 500,000
Debra A. Reason, Commissioner of the Revenue	\$ 3,000
Stephen Kephart, Sheriff	\$ 30,000
The above constitutional officers and subordinate employees - blanket bond	\$ 50,000

VSBA – Surety (\$10,000): Melody Hackney, Superintendent of Schools, Monique Barnes, Clerk of School Board, Melody F. Bage, Deputy Clerk of School Board

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
**As of June 30, 2023 (Continued)**

---

**Note 20—Adoption of Accounting Principles**

The County implemented provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Nos. 87, *Leases* and 92, *Omnibus 2020* during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. Statement No. 87, *Leases* requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* addresses a variety of topics, including leases. No restatement of beginning net position was required as a result of this implementation. Using the facts and circumstances that existed at the beginning of the year of implementation, the following balances were recognized as of July 1, 2022 related to the lease(s):

**Note 21—Upcoming Pronouncements**

Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)*, (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2023*, enhances the comparability in accounting and financial reporting and improves the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The effective dates differ based on the requirements of the Statement, ranging from April 2023 to reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62, enhances accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, updates the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. It aligns the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and amends certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

**Note 22—Date of Management’s Review**

Management has evaluated subsequent events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through August 22, 2025, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued. There were no subsequent events to be disclosed.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<b>Original Budget</b>		<b>Final Budget</b>		<b>Actual</b>		<b>Variance with Final Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
General property taxes	\$ 35,042,907	\$	\$ 35,042,907	\$	\$ 34,570,495	\$	(\$ 472,412)
Other local taxes	6,080,000		6,080,000		7,236,360		1,156,360
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	345,000		345,000		432,277		87,277
Fines and forfeitures	620,000		620,000		978,777		358,777
Revenues from use of money and property	78,500		78,500		135,897		57,397
Charges for services	615,100		615,100		756,309		141,209
Miscellaneous	2,395,914		2,600,247		3,280,052		679,805
Recovered costs	-		-		382,500		382,500
Intergovernmental revenues:							
Commonwealth	7,683,361		7,744,278		9,398,606		1,654,328
Federal	26,000		36,944		547,148		510,204
Total revenues	\$ 52,886,782	\$	\$ 53,162,976	\$	\$ 57,718,421	\$	\$ 4,555,445
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
Current:							
General government administration	\$ 7,309,832	\$	\$ 7,838,133	\$	\$ 12,005,076	\$	(\$ 4,166,943)
Judicial administration	1,677,744		1,678,999		3,573,870		(1,894,871)
Public safety	18,235,564		19,163,297		16,272,623		2,890,674
Public works	5,382,207		5,801,253		4,691,259		1,109,994
Health and welfare	1,315,012		1,315,012		1,425,119		(110,107)
Education	14,580,075		14,580,075		11,846,759		2,733,316
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,828,241		1,770,139		685,407		1,084,732
Community development	1,204,355		1,204,755		1,217,311		(12,556)
Nondepartmental	1,560,500		1,700,281		1,998,522		(298,241)
Total expenditures	\$ 53,093,530	\$	\$ 55,051,944	\$	\$ 53,715,946	\$	\$ 1,335,998
Excess of revenues over expenditures	\$ (206,748)	\$	\$ (1,888,968)	\$	\$ 4,002,475	\$	\$ 5,891,443
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Operating transfers in	1,991,500		5,256,713		134,935		(5,121,778)
Operating transfers out	(1,784,752)		(4,121,906)		(3,940,721)		181,185
Total other financing sources (uses), net	\$ 206,748	\$	\$ 1,134,807	\$	\$ (3,805,786)	\$	\$ (4,940,593)
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$	\$ (754,161)	\$	\$ 196,689	\$	\$ 950,850
Fund balances - beginning	-		754,161		25,634,869		24,880,708
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	\$ 25,831,558	\$	\$ 25,831,558

**Budgetary Data**

The following procedures are used by the City in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

1. The City Charter requires the City Manager to submit to the City Council an annual budget for the ensuing fiscal year at least 60 days prior to the beginning of such fiscal year.
2. A public hearing on the budget is held after a synopsis of the budget is published in a local newspaper of general circulation. After a public hearing, the City Council may change any item in the budget (other than debt service or items required by law). A budget resolution must be adopted by the City Council prior to June 30 or as soon thereafter as is practicable.
3. The City utilizes the budget resolution as a budgetary control whereby City Council adopts budgets for estimated revenues and expenditures on a departmental basis for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. Capital Projects Funds are budgeted on a project-length basis. Adopted budgets may be amended or superseded by action of City Council.
4. Appropriation control is maintained at the function level within individual funds. Appropriations lapse at year end. Encumbrances and reserved fund balances outstanding at year-end are re-appropriated in the succeeding year. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during the fiscal year.
5. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Virginia Public Assistance Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Commonwealth	\$	\$ -	\$ 1,691,734	\$ 1,691,734
Federal	-	-	3,100,100	3,100,100
Revenues from use of money and property		-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	14,748	14,748
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,806,582	\$ 4,806,582
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current -				
Health and welfare				
Welfare and social Services:				
Welfare administration	\$	\$	\$ 943,077	\$ (943,077)
Public assistance			5,184,307	(5,184,307)
Total expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,127,384	\$ (6,127,384)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,320,802)	\$ (1,320,802)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>				
Operating transfers in		-	1,062,465	1,062,465
Total other financing sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,062,465	\$ 1,062,465
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(258,337)	(258,337)
Fund balances - beginning	-		30,641	30,641
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (227,696)	\$ (227,696)

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>					
Service cost	\$ 2,256,538	\$ 2,396,416	\$ 2,397,904	\$ 2,282,108	\$ 2,094,219
Interest	8,476,957	7,911,371	7,675,177	7,585,814	7,391,931
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-	915,249
Change in assumption	-	4,799,076	-	3,135,183	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(3,094,543)	(1,213,309)	565,275	(860,658)	(1,154,821)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,138,718)	(7,403,368)	(6,875,012)	(6,734,756)	(6,218,895)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ (499,766)	\$ 6,490,186	\$ 3,763,344	\$ 5,407,691	\$ 3,027,683
Plan total pension liability - beginning	127,397,365	120,907,179	117,143,835	111,736,144	108,708,461
Plan total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 126,897,599</u>	<u>\$ 127,397,365</u>	<u>\$ 120,907,179</u>	<u>\$ 117,143,835</u>	<u>\$ 111,736,144</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>					
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,721,177	\$ 2,679,076	\$ 2,588,972	\$ 2,504,882	\$ 2,684,835
Contributions - employee	949,053	922,315	961,524	936,260	905,529
Net investment income	(55,435)	25,871,551	1,849,181	6,204,915	6,654,358
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,138,718)	(7,403,368)	(6,875,012)	(6,734,756)	(6,218,895)
Administrative expense	(74,456)	(66,256)	(64,371)	(63,240)	(58,413)
Other	2,668	2,425	(2,168)	(3,900)	(5,888)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ (4,595,711)	\$ 22,005,743	\$ (1,541,874)	\$ 2,844,161	\$ 3,961,526
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	118,165,622	96,159,879	97,701,753	94,857,592	90,896,066
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 113,569,911</u>	<u>\$ 118,165,622</u>	<u>\$ 96,159,879</u>	<u>\$ 97,701,753</u>	<u>\$ 94,857,592</u>
Total net pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 13,327,688</u>	<u>\$ 9,231,743</u>	<u>\$ 24,747,300</u>	<u>\$ 19,442,082</u>	<u>\$ 16,878,552</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	89%	93%	80%	83%	85%
Covered payroll	\$ 19,732,964	\$ 19,383,115	\$ 20,111,062	\$ 19,319,990	\$ 18,651,062
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	68%	48%	123%	101%	90%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.



CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2022

	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 2,036,407	\$ 1,974,094	\$ 1,881,386	\$ 1,860,421
Interest	7,364,860	7,121,892	6,920,166	6,707,497
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Change in assumption	(1,292)	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(2,984,084)	475,274	120,211	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(5,839,426)	(6,361,167)	(5,718,746)	(5,340,826)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 576,465	\$ 3,210,093	\$ 3,203,017	\$ 3,227,092
Plan total pension liability - beginning	108,131,996	104,921,903	101,718,886	98,491,794
Plan total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 108,708,461</u>	<u>\$ 108,131,996</u>	<u>\$ 104,921,903</u>	<u>\$ 101,718,886</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,465,223	\$ 2,060,903	\$ 2,023,775	\$ 1,649,427
Contributions - employee	872,284	831,516	844,447	799,011
Net investment income	10,047,935	1,403,075	3,794,786	11,756,144
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(5,839,426)	(6,361,167)	(5,718,746)	(5,340,826)
Administrative expense	(59,296)	(54,474)	(54,133)	(65,207)
Other	(8,883)	(613)	(798)	620
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 7,477,837	\$ (2,120,760)	\$ 889,331	\$ 8,799,169
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	83,418,229	85,538,989	84,649,658	75,850,489
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 90,896,066</u>	<u>\$ 83,418,229</u>	<u>\$ 85,538,989</u>	<u>\$ 84,649,658</u>
Total net pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 17,812,395</u>	<u>\$ 24,713,767</u>	<u>\$ 19,382,914</u>	<u>\$ 17,069,228</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	84%	77%	82%	83%
Covered payroll	\$ 17,926,258	\$ 16,746,388	\$ 16,746,388	\$ 16,746,388
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	99%	148%	116%	102%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Changes in School Board's Nonprofessional Net Pension  
Liability and Related Ratios  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>					
Service cost	\$ 221,177	\$ 205,322	\$ 205,661	\$ 182,219	\$ 190,303
Interest	645,798	589,576	586,226	549,786	539,366
Change in assumptions	-	300,596	-	211,459	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(381,730)	129,022	(145,644)	465,495	846
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(623,607)	(601,953)	(591,261)	(565,187)	(598,111)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ (138,362)	\$ 622,563	\$ 54,982	\$ 843,772	\$ 132,404
Plan total pension liability - beginning	9,658,002	9,035,439	8,980,457	8,136,685	8,004,281
Plan total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 9,519,640</u>	<u>\$ 9,658,002</u>	<u>\$ 9,035,439</u>	<u>\$ 8,980,457</u>	<u>\$ 8,136,685</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>					
Contributions - employer	\$ 229,190	\$ 216,560	\$ 240,346	\$ 210,476	\$ 195,270
Contributions - employee	113,009	106,747	113,881	99,626	96,478
Net investment income	(5,895)	1,900,784	134,607	455,363	492,842
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(623,607)	(601,953)	(591,261)	(565,187)	(598,111)
Administrative expense	(5,439)	(4,871)	(4,699)	(4,640)	(4,425)
Other	197	178	(171)	(286)	(433)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ (292,545)	\$ 1,617,445	\$ (107,297)	\$ 195,352	\$ 181,621
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	8,674,195	7,056,750	7,164,047	6,968,695	6,787,074
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 8,381,650</u>	<u>\$ 8,674,195</u>	<u>\$ 7,056,750</u>	<u>\$ 7,164,047</u>	<u>\$ 6,968,695</u>
Total net pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 1,137,990</u>	<u>\$ 983,807</u>	<u>\$ 1,978,689</u>	<u>\$ 1,816,410</u>	<u>\$ 1,167,990</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	88.05%	89.81%	78.10%	79.77%	85.65%
Covered payroll	\$ 2,464,227	\$ 2,319,162	\$ 2,459,189	\$ 2,123,995	\$ 2,039,146
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	46.18%	42.42%	80.46%	85.52%	57.28%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Changes in School Board's Nonprofessional Net Pension  
Liability and Related Ratios  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2022

	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 207,971	\$ 204,573	\$ 202,475	\$ 185,137
Interest	536,970	545,104	534,282	524,469
Change in assumptions	3,590			
Difference between expected and actual experience	(127,743)	(240,879)	62,210	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(575,011)	(674,980)	(613,765)	(525,083)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 45,777	\$ (166,182)	\$ 185,202	\$ 184,523
Plan total pension liability - beginning	7,958,504	8,124,686	7,939,484	7,754,961
Plan total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 8,004,281</u>	<u>\$ 7,958,504</u>	<u>\$ 8,124,686</u>	<u>\$ 7,939,484</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 178,610	\$ 210,896	\$ 213,125	\$ 159,179
Contributions - employee	87,895	86,708	88,419	88,108
Net investment income	753,505	107,664	293,446	924,453
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(575,011)	(674,980)	(613,765)	(525,083)
Administrative expense	(4,552)	(4,221)	(4,268)	(5,167)
Other	(663)	(47)	(60)	48
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 439,784	\$ (273,980)	\$ (23,103)	\$ 641,538
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	6,347,290	6,621,270	6,644,373	6,002,835
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	<u>\$ 6,787,074</u>	<u>\$ 6,347,290</u>	<u>\$ 6,621,270</u>	<u>\$ 6,644,373</u>
Total net pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 1,217,207</u>	<u>\$ 1,611,214</u>	<u>\$ 1,503,416</u>	<u>\$ 1,295,111</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	84.79%	79.75%	81.50%	83.69%
Covered payroll	\$ 1,846,602	\$ 1,761,986	\$ 1,761,986	\$ 1,761,986
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	65.92%	91.44%	85.33%	73.50%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability -  
School Board Professional Retirement Plan  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2022**

<b>Date (1)</b>	<b>Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (2)</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (3)</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll (4)</b>	<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)</b>	<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability (6)</b>
2022	0.3099%	\$ 29,507,191	\$ 28,907,004	102%	82.61%
2021	0.2957%	22,955,479	26,186,130	88%	85.46%
2020	0.3083%	44,868,657	27,034,811	166%	71.47%
2019	0.3121%	41,072,818	26,202,713	157%	73.51%
2018	0.3078%	36,195,000	24,698,847	147%	74.81%
2017	0.3122%	38,398,000	22,938,444	167%	72.92%
2016	0.3033%	42,498,000	22,938,444	185%	68.28%
2015	0.3119%	39,253,000	22,938,444	171%	70.68%
2014	0.3138%	37,926,000	22,938,444	165%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Employer Contributions  
Pension Plans

For the Years Ended of June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2023

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)*	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)*	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
<b>Primary Government</b>					
2023	\$ 3,089,950	\$ 3,089,950	\$ -	\$ 20,624,354	14.98%
2022	2,730,024	2,730,024	-	19,732,964	13.83%
2021	2,779,539	2,779,539	-	19,383,115	14.34%
2020	2,587,661	2,587,661	-	20,111,062	12.87%
2019	2,508,520	2,508,520	-	19,319,990	12.98%
2018	2,723,055	2,723,055	-	18,651,062	14.60%
2017	2,423,732	2,423,732	-	17,926,258	13.52%
2016	2,009,066	2,009,066	-	16,746,388	12.00%
2015	2,023,774	2,023,774	-	16,746,388	12.08%
<b>Component Unit School Board (Nonprofessional)</b>					
2023	\$ 248,796	\$ 248,796	\$ -	\$ 2,715,534	9.16%
2022	229,189	229,189	-	2,464,227	9.30%
2021	232,148	232,148	-	2,319,162	10.01%
2020	240,855	240,855	-	2,459,189	9.79%
2019	210,476	210,476	-	2,123,995	9.91%
2018	203,099	203,099	-	2,039,146	9.96%
2017	178,358	178,358	-	1,846,602	9.66%
2016	210,721	210,721	-	1,761,986	11.96%
2015	213,125	213,125	-	1,761,986	12.10%
<b>Component Unit School Board (Professional)</b>					
2023	\$ 5,031,446	\$ 5,031,446	\$ -	\$ 31,830,394	15.81%
2022	4,604,173	4,604,173	-	28,907,004	15.93%
2021	4,352,135	4,352,135	-	26,186,130	16.62%
2020	4,097,008	4,097,008	-	27,034,811	15.15%
2019	3,999,587	3,999,587	-	26,202,713	15.26%
2018	3,552,276	3,552,276	-	24,698,847	14.38%
2017	3,618,621	3,618,621	-	22,938,444	15.78%
2016	3,303,324	3,303,324	-	22,938,444	14.40%
2015	3,362,153	3,362,153	-	22,938,444	14.66%

\*Excludes contributions (mandatory and match on voluntary) to the defined contribution portion of the Hybrid plan.

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Primary Government  
and Component Unit School Board  
Pension Plans  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

**All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty:**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty:**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. Increased disability life expectancy. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience and changed final retirement age from 65 to 70
Withdrawal Rates	Decreased rates and changed from rates based on age and service to rates based on service only to better fit experience and to be more consistent with Locals Largest 10 Hazardous Duty
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of City and School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Group Life Insurance Program  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2017 through June 30, 2022

Date (1)	Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (2)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total GLI OPEB Liability (6)
<b>Primary Government</b>					
2022	0.09080%	\$ 1,093,560	\$ 19,756,719	5.54%	67.27%
2021	0.09394%	1,093,716	19,395,752	5.64%	67.45%
2020	0.09772%	1,630,787	20,111,062	8.11%	52.64%
2019	0.09864%	1,605,135	19,336,902	8.30%	52.00%
2018	0.09820%	1,491,000	18,672,301	7.99%	51.22%
2017	0.09743%	1,466,000	17,971,197	8.16%	48.86%
<b>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>					
2022	0.01130%	\$ 136,545	\$ 2,466,442	5.54%	67.21%
2021	0.01130%	131,563	2,332,033	5.64%	67.45%
2020	0.01196%	199,593	2,461,324	8.11%	52.64%
2019	0.01102%	179,324	2,160,317	8.30%	52.00%
2018	0.01075%	164,000	2,044,159	8.02%	51.22%
2017	0.01017%	153,000	1,875,385	8.16%	48.86%
<b>Component Unit School Board (professional)</b>					
2022	0.13310%	\$ 1,602,652	\$ 28,953,242	5.54%	67.21%
2021	0.12688%	1,477,228	26,194,942	5.64%	67.45%
2020	0.13176%	2,198,859	27,116,177	8.11%	52.64%
2019	0.13434%	2,186,069	26,335,698	8.30%	52.00%
2018	0.13131%	1,994,000	24,967,286	7.99%	51.22%
2017	0.13390%	2,015,000	24,698,847	8.16%	48.86%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Employer Contributions  
Group Life Insurance Program  
For the Years Ended June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2023

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
<b>Primary Government</b>					
2023	\$ 111,372	\$ 111,372	\$ -	\$ 20,624,354	0.54%
2022	106,686	106,686	-	19,756,719	0.54%
2021	104,737	104,737	-	19,395,752	0.54%
2020	104,578	104,578	-	20,111,062	0.52%
2019	100,552	100,552	-	19,336,902	0.52%
2018	97,096	97,096	-	18,672,301	0.52%
2017	93,450	93,450	-	17,971,197	0.52%
2016	80,943	80,943	-	16,863,061	0.48%
2015	79,157	79,157	-	16,490,951	0.48%
2014	76,853	76,853	-	16,011,112	0.48%
<b>Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)</b>					
2023	\$ 14,664	\$ 14,664	\$ -	\$ 2,715,534	0.54%
2022	13,319	13,319	-	2,466,442	0.54%
2021	12,593	12,593	-	2,332,033	0.54%
2020	12,799	12,799	-	2,461,324	0.52%
2019	11,234	11,234	-	2,160,317	0.52%
2018	10,630	10,630	-	2,044,159	0.52%
2017	9,752	9,752	-	1,875,385	0.52%
2016	8,629	8,629	-	1,797,805	0.48%
2015	8,727	8,727	-	1,818,184	0.48%
2014	8,563	8,563	-	1,783,900	0.48%
<b>Component Unit School Board (professional)</b>					
2023	\$ 172,261	\$ 172,261	\$ -	\$ 31,900,196	0.54%
2022	156,348	156,348	-	28,953,242	0.54%
2021	141,453	141,453	-	26,194,942	0.54%
2020	141,004	141,004	-	27,116,177	0.52%
2019	136,946	136,946	-	26,335,698	0.52%
2018	129,830	129,830	-	24,967,286	0.52%
2017	128,434	128,434	-	24,698,847	0.52%
2016	111,268	111,268	-	23,180,875	0.48%
2015	111,746	111,746	-	23,280,489	0.48%
2014	110,872	110,872	-	23,098,416	0.48%



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information**  
**Group Life Insurance (GLI) Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

**Teachers**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

**Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - Hazardous Duty Employees**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. Increased disability life expectancy. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience and changed final retirement age from 65 to 70
Withdrawal Rates	Decreased rates and changed from rates based on age and service to rates based on service only to better fit experience and to be more consistent with Locals Top 10 Hazardous Duty
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Primary Government**  
**For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 through June 30, 2023**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>						
Service cost	\$ 580,644	\$ 898,878	\$ 1,009,676	\$ 899,120	\$ 687,845	\$ 722,339
Interest	510,046	492,557	482,406	565,256	559,829	504,161
Changes in assumptions	(244,275)	(5,024,934)	193,367	871,703	721,622	(689,163)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	-	(3,811,143)	-	4,274,622	-	-
Effect of plan changes	-	-	-	(481,313)	-	-
Benefit payments	(646,506)	(620,998)	(577,995)	(544,088)	(448,860)	(434,818)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>\$ 199,909</b>	<b>\$ (8,065,640)</b>	<b>\$ 1,107,454</b>	<b>\$ 5,585,300</b>	<b>\$ 1,520,436</b>	<b>\$ 102,519</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<b>14,147,881</b>	<b>22,213,521</b>	<b>21,106,067</b>	<b>15,520,767</b>	<b>14,000,331</b>	<b>13,897,812</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>	<b><u>\$ 14,347,790</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,147,881</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,213,521</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 21,106,067</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 15,520,767</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,000,331</u></b>
 <b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	 \$ 16,590,123	 \$ 16,590,123	 \$ 20,168,920	 \$ 20,168,920	 \$ 18,379,042	 \$ 18,379,042
 <b>City's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	 86.48%	 85.28%	 110.14%	 104.65%	 84.45%	 76.18%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios**  
**Component Unit School Board**  
**For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2018 through June 30, 2023**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>						
Service cost	\$ 197,484	\$ 282,917	\$ 301,677	\$ 230,524	\$ 188,772	\$ 194,926
Interest	107,529	112,668	110,018	136,030	138,747	123,979
Changes in assumptions	(31,753)	(1,012,965)	27,675	748,477	138,986	(134,129)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	-	(1,352,296)	-	159,824	-	-
Benefit payments	(124,046)	(123,337)	(241,257)	(266,602)	(148,076)	(123,597)
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	<b>\$ 149,214</b>	<b>\$ (2,093,013)</b>	<b>\$ 198,113</b>	<b>\$ 1,008,253</b>	<b>\$ 318,429</b>	<b>\$ 61,179</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<b>2,901,547</b>	<b>4,994,560</b>	<b>4,796,447</b>	<b>3,788,194</b>	<b>3,469,765</b>	<b>3,408,586</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>	<b>\$ 3,050,761</b>	<b>\$ 2,901,547</b>	<b>\$ 4,994,560</b>	<b>\$ 4,796,447</b>	<b>\$ 3,788,194</b>	<b>\$ 3,469,765</b>
 <b>Covered employee payroll</b>	 \$ 25,595,621	 \$ 25,595,621	 \$ 22,495,370	 \$ 22,495,370	 \$ 27,911,318	 \$ 27,911,318
 <b>City's total OPEB liability (asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	 11.92%	 11.34%	 22.20%	 21.32%	 13.57%	 12.43%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information - Primary Government  
and Component Unit School Board OPEB  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

Valuation Date: 7/1/2021  
Measurement Date: 6/30/2023

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB 75 to pay related benefits.

**Primary Government:***Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:*

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal level % of salary
Discount Rate	3.65%
Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare Trend Rate	The healthcare trend rate assumption starts at 7.60% in 2021 and gradually declines to 3.90% by the year 2073
Salary Increase Rates	The salary increase rate starts at 5.35% salary increase for 1 year of service and gradually declines to 3.50% salary increase for 20 or more years of service
Retirement Age	The average age at retirement is 62
Mortality Rates	The mortality rates for pre-retirement was calculated using the RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males setback 1 year, 85% of rates; females setback 1 year. 25% of deaths are assumed service related. The mortality rates for post-retirement was calculated using the RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females setback 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

**Component Unit School Board:***Methods and assumptions used to determine OPEB liability:*

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal level % of salary
Discount Rate	3.65%
Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare Trend Rate	The healthcare trend rate assumption starts at 7.60% in 2021 and gradually declines to 3.90% by the year 2073
Salary Increase Rates	The salary increase rate starts at 5.95% salary increase for 1 year of service and gradually declines to 3.50% salary increase for 20 or more years of service
Retirement Age	The average age at retirement is 62
Mortality Rates	The mortality rates for pre-retirement was calculated using the RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males setback 1 year, 85% of rates; females setback 1 year. 25% of deaths are assumed service related. The mortality rates for post-retirement was calculated using the RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females setback 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of City School Board's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program  
For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2017 through June 30, 2022

Date (1)	Employer's Proportion of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (2)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (3)/(4) (5)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total HIC OPEB Liability (6)
2022	0.3102%	\$ 3,874,043	\$ 28,907,004	13.40%	15.08%
2021	0.2960%	3,799,493	26,179,358	14.51%	13.15%
2020	0.3084%	4,022,868	27,034,811	14.88%	9.95%
2019	0.3124%	4,089,619	26,202,713	15.61%	8.97%
2018	0.3080%	3,910,000	24,907,887	15.70%	8.08%
2017	0.3120%	3,958,000	24,622,272	16.07%	7.04%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2017 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Employer Contributions  
Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program  
For the Years Ended June 30, 2014 through June 30, 2023

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
2023	\$ 385,148	\$ 385,148	\$ -	\$ 31,830,394	1.21%
2022	349,775	349,775	-	28,907,004	1.21%
2021	316,770	316,770	-	26,179,358	1.21%
2020	324,418	324,418	-	27,034,811	1.20%
2019	314,433	314,433	-	26,202,713	1.20%
2018	306,367	306,367	-	24,907,887	1.23%
2017	273,307	273,307	-	24,622,272	1.11%
2016	245,088	245,088	-	23,121,517	1.06%
2015	245,785	245,785	-	23,187,260	1.06%
2014	254,753	254,753	-	22,950,724	1.11%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information**  
**Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Discount Rate	No change

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Changes in the School Board Nonprofessional's Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan**  
**For the Measurement Dates of June 30, 2020 through June 30, 2022**

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>
<b>Total HIC OPEB Liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 2,740	\$ 3,744	\$ -
Interest	13,106	11,882	-
Changes in benefit terms			176,032
Differences between expected and actual experience	(13,621)	-	-
Changes of assumptions	9,771	4,972	-
Benefit payments	(10,407)	-	-
<b>Net change in total HIC OPEB liability</b>	\$ 1,589	\$ 20,598	\$ 176,032
<b>Total HIC OPEB Liability - beginning</b>	196,630	176,032	-
<b>Total HIC OPEB Liability - ending (a)</b>	\$ 198,219	\$ 196,630	\$ 176,032
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>			
Contributions - employer	\$ 17,743	\$ 16,698	\$ -
Net investment income	(38)	2,367	-
Benefit payments	(10,407)	-	-
Administrator charges	(52)	(75)	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	\$ 7,246	\$ 18,990	\$ -
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	18,990	-	-
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	\$ 26,236	\$ 18,990	\$ -
<b>School Board Nonprofessional's net HIC OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	\$ 171,983	\$ 177,640	\$ 176,032
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total HIC OPEB liability</b>	13.24%	9.66%	0.00%
<b>Covered payroll</b>	\$ 2,464,227	\$ 2,319,162	\$ 2,319,162
<b>School Board Nonprofessional's net HIC OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	6.98%	7.66%	7.59%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The School Board's participation began in 2020. Additional years will be included as they become available.



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Employer Contributions  
 Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan  
 Component Unit School Board  
 For the Years Ended June 30, 2021 through June 30, 2023

---

<b>Date</b>	<b>Contractually Required Contribution (1)</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)</b>	<b>Employer's Covered Payroll (4)</b>	<b>Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)</b>
2023	\$ 19,823	\$ 19,823	\$ -	\$ 2,715,534	0.73%
2022	17,742	17,742	-	2,464,227	0.72%
2021	16,698	16,698	-	2,319,162	0.72%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The School Board's participation began in 2020. Additional years will be included as they become available.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information**  
**Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Plan**  
**Component Unit School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2020, except the change in the discount rate, which was based on VRS Board action effective as of July 1, 2019. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study and VRS Board action are as follows:

**Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

Mortality Rates (pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to Pub-2010 public sector mortality tables. For future mortality improvements, replace load with a modified Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2020
Retirement Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience for Plan 1; set separate rates based on experience for Plan 2/Hybrid; changed final retirement age from 75 to 80 for all
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service decrement through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	No change
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	No change
Discount Rate	No change

## **Other Supplementary Information**



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Capital Projects Fund  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Positive Negative
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Other local taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,838,952	\$ 2,838,952
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Commonwealth	1,000,000	2,650,261	132,891	(2,517,370)
Federal	-	-	4,774,435	4,774,435
Revenues from use of money and property	-	-	371,106	371,106
Miscellaneous	-	-	165,489	165,489
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,650,261</u>	<u>\$ 8,282,873</u>	<u>\$ 5,632,612</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital projects	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,060,168	\$ (5,040,168)
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	3,848,272	3,848,272	3,884,462	(36,190)
Interest and other fiscal charges	1,309,999	1,309,999	1,946,619	(636,620)
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 6,178,271</u>	<u>\$ 5,178,271</u>	<u>\$ 10,891,249</u>	<u>\$ (5,712,978)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (5,178,271)</u>	<u>\$ (2,528,010)</u>	<u>\$ (2,608,376)</u>	<u>\$ (80,366)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>				
Operating transfers in	5,178,271	5,178,271	943,147	(4,235,124)
Total other financing sources	<u>\$ 5,178,271</u>	<u>\$ 5,178,271</u>	<u>\$ 943,147</u>	<u>\$ (4,235,124)</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ 2,650,261	\$ (1,665,229)	\$ (4,315,490)
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	397,968	397,968
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,650,261</u>	<u>\$ (1,267,261)</u>	<u>\$ (3,917,522)</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**June 30, 2023**

	<b>Recreation Fund</b>	<b>Community Development Block Grant Fund</b>	<b>Anti-Litter Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 749,209	\$ (239,258)	\$ 105,742	\$ 615,693
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	2,304	20,721	2	23,027
Total assets	\$ <u>751,513</u>	\$ <u>(218,537)</u>	\$ <u>105,744</u>	\$ <u>638,720</u>
<b>Liabilities and fund balances</b>				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 29,783	\$ 18,858	\$ 948	\$ 49,589
Accrued liabilities	113,183	3,684	-	116,867
Due to other funds	12,749	19,831	-	32,580
Due to other governments	-	105,364	-	105,364
Total liabilities	\$ <u>155,715</u>	\$ <u>147,737</u>	\$ <u>948</u>	\$ <u>304,400</u>
Fund balances:				
Assigned	\$ 595,798	\$ 95,957	\$ 104,796	\$ 796,551
Unassigned	-	(462,231)	-	(462,231)
Total fund balances	\$ <u>595,798</u>	\$ <u>(366,274)</u>	\$ <u>104,796</u>	\$ <u>334,320</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ <u>751,513</u>	\$ <u>(218,537)</u>	\$ <u>105,744</u>	\$ <u>638,720</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<b>Recreation Fund</b>	<b>Community Development Block Grant Fund</b>	<b>Anti-Litter Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 32,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,860
Charges for services	100,766	-	-	100,766
Miscellaneous	14,043	92,411	-	106,454
Intergovernmental:				
Commonwealth	-	159,626	3,084	162,710
Federal	-	244,933	-	244,933
Total revenues	\$ 147,669	\$ 496,970	\$ 3,084	\$ 647,723
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Parks, recreation, and cultural	\$ 1,710,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,710,080
Community development	-	453,321	4,639	457,960
Total expenditures	\$ 1,710,080	\$ 453,321	\$ 4,639	\$ 2,168,040
Deficiency of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (1,562,411)	\$ 43,649	\$ (1,555)	\$ (1,520,317)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>				
Operating transfers in	\$ 1,800,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,174
Total other financing sources	\$ 1,800,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,174
Net change in fund balances	\$ 237,763	\$ 43,649	\$ (1,555)	\$ 279,857
Fund balance - beginning	358,035	(409,923)	106,351	54,463
Fund balance - ending	\$ 595,798	\$ (366,274)	\$ 104,796	\$ 334,320

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
Recreation Fund  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 25,000	\$ 32,860	\$ 7,860
Charges for services	-	100,766	100,766
Miscellaneous	-	14,043	14,043
Intergovernmental:			
Federal	-	-	-
Total revenues	\$ 25,000	\$ 147,669	\$ 122,669
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current -			
Parks, recreation, and cultural	\$ 1,993,477	\$ 1,710,080	\$ 283,397
Total expenditures	\$ 1,993,477	\$ 1,710,080	\$ 283,397
Deficiency of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (1,968,477)	\$ (1,562,411)	\$ 406,066
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>			
Operating transfers in	\$ 1,955,229	\$ 1,800,174	\$ (155,055)
Operating transfers out	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	\$ 1,955,229	\$ 1,800,174	\$ (155,055)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (13,248)	\$ 237,763	\$ 251,011
Fund balances - beginning	13,248	358,035	344,787
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ 595,798	\$ 595,798



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
 Community Development Block Grant Fund  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Miscellaneous	\$ 221,721	\$ 92,411	\$ (129,310)
Intergovernmental			
Commonwealth	-	159,626	159,626
Federal	-	244,933	244,933
Total revenues	<u>\$ 221,721</u>	<u>\$ 496,970</u>	<u>\$ 275,249</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current -			
Community development	\$ 1,686,428	\$ 453,321	\$ 1,233,107
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,686,428</u>	<u>\$ 453,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,233,107</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,464,707)	\$ 43,649	\$ 1,508,356
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1,464,707</u>	<u>(409,923)</u>	<u>(1,874,630)</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>(366,274)</u></u>	<u><u>(366,274)</u></u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  
Anti-Litter Fund  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Intergovernmental			
Commonwealth	\$ 6,063	\$ 3,084	\$ (2,979)
Total revenues	\$ 6,063	\$ 3,084	\$ (2,979)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current -			
Community development	\$ 20,089	\$ 4,639	\$ 15,450
Total expenditures	\$ 20,089	\$ 4,639	\$ 15,450
Net change in fund balances	\$ (14,026)	\$ (1,555)	\$ 12,471
Fund balances - beginning	14,026	106,351	92,325
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ 104,796	\$ 104,796

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**At June 30, 2023**

	<b>Special Welfare Fund</b>	<b>Healthy Families Fund</b>	<b>Police Evidence Fund</b>	<b>Total Custodial Funds</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,862	\$ -	\$ 39,563	\$ 74,425
Total assets	\$ <u>34,862</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>39,563</u>	\$ <u>74,425</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Reconciled overdraft	\$ -	\$ 345,169	\$ -	\$ 345,169
Accounts payable	-	34,301	-	34,301
Accrued liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u></u>	<u>72,517</u>	<u>72,517</u>
Total liabilities	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>379,470</u>	\$ <u>72,517</u>	\$ <u>451,987</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Restricted for:				
Amounts held for others	\$ <u>34,862</u>	\$ <u>(379,470)</u>	\$ <u>(32,954)</u>	\$ <u>(377,562)</u>
Total net position	\$ <u>34,862</u>	\$ <u>(379,470)</u>	\$ <u>(32,954)</u>	\$ <u>(377,562)</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**June 30, 2023**

	<u>Special Welfare Fund</u>	<u>Healthy Families Fund</u>	<u>Police Evidence Fund</u>	<u>Total Custodial Funds</u>
<b>Additions:</b>				
Private contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,688	\$ 12,688
Governmental grants	-	620,856	-	620,856
Miscellaneous revenue	11,742	-	-	11,742
Total additions	<u>\$ 11,742</u>	<u>\$ 620,856</u>	<u>\$ 12,688</u>	<u>\$ 645,286</u>
<b>Deductions:</b>				
Recipient payments	\$ 10,506	\$ -	\$ 24,278	\$ 34,784
Administrative expense	3	707,475	-	707,478
Total deductions	<u>\$ 10,509</u>	<u>\$ 707,475</u>	<u>\$ 24,278</u>	<u>\$ 742,262</u>
<b>Change in fiduciary net position</b>	\$ 1,233	\$ (86,619)	\$ (11,590)	\$ (96,976)
<b>Net position - beginning</b>	<u>33,629</u>	<u>(292,851)</u>	<u>(21,364)</u>	<u>(280,586)</u>
<b>Net position - ending</b>	<u><u>\$ 34,862</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (379,470)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (32,954)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (377,562)</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**June 30, 2023**

	<b>School Operating Fund</b>	<b>School Cafeteria Fund</b>	<b>Textbook Fund</b>	<b>Building and Bus Replacement Fund</b>	<b>School Activities Fund</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,556,798	\$ 731,566	\$ 1,155,917	\$ -	\$ 248,474	\$ 7,692,755
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	20,143	47,015	-	-	-	67,158
Due from other funds	34,794	61,187	-	-	-	95,981
Due from other governmental units	6,751,719	100,846	-	-	-	6,852,565
Due from primary government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	92,204	-	-	-	92,204
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,363,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,032,818</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 248,474</u>	<u>\$ 14,800,663</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>						
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 843,725	\$ 20,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 863,862
Reconciled overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	23,160	-	-	-	-	23,160
Due to other funds	88,538	7,443	-	-	-	95,981
Due to primary government	6,768,015	-	-	-	-	6,768,015
Unearned revenues	4,640,016	-	-	-	-	4,640,016
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 12,363,454</u>	<u>\$ 27,580</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,391,034</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>						
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ 92,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,204
Restricted	-	913,034	1,155,917	-	-	2,068,951
Committed	-	-	-	-	248,474	248,474
Total fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,005,238</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 248,474</u>	<u>\$ 2,409,629</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 12,363,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,032,818</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 248,474</u>	<u>\$ 14,800,663</u>
Total fund balances per above						\$ 2,409,629
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:						
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.						33,266,841
Items related to measurement of net pension and OPEB liabilities not available to pay for current-period expenditures						
Deferred inflows related to pension						(7,644,924)
Deferred inflows related to OPEB						(2,715,648)
Deferred outflows related to pension						9,674,028
Deferred outflows related to OPEB						1,821,062
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absences payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.						
Compensated absences				\$ (1,098,444)		
Net pension liability				(30,645,181)		
Net OPEB liabilities				(8,835,984)		
Lease liabilities				(78,313)		
Note payable to the primary government				(598,387)		(41,256,309)
Net position of governmental activities						<u>\$ (4,445,321)</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<b>School Operating Fund</b>	<b>School Cafeteria Fund</b>	<b>Textbook Fund</b>	<b>Building and Bus Replacement Fund</b>	<b>School Activities Fund</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>						
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 36,751	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,751
Miscellaneous	76,959	32,878	-	-	351,006	460,843
Intergovernmental:						
Local government	11,846,759	-	-	-	-	11,846,759
Commonwealth	38,972,481	30,147	385,163	-	-	39,387,791
Federal	16,605,905	2,916,310	-	-	-	19,522,215
Total revenues	<u>\$ 67,502,104</u>	<u>\$ 3,016,086</u>	<u>\$ 385,163</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 351,006</u>	<u>\$ 71,254,359</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Current:						
Administration	\$ 2,385,525	\$ 2,610,612	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,996,137
Instruction	48,228,765	-	286,433	-	329,821	48,845,019
Operating	16,887,814	-	-	-	-	16,887,814
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 67,502,104</u>	<u>\$ 2,610,612</u>	<u>\$ 286,433</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 329,821</u>	<u>\$ 70,728,970</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ 405,474	\$ 98,730	\$ -	\$ 21,185	\$ 525,389
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Operating transfers in	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses), net	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ 405,474	\$ 98,730	\$ -	\$ 21,185	\$ 525,389
Fund balances - beginning	-	599,764	1,057,187	-	227,289	1,884,240
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,005,238</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 248,474</u>	<u>\$ 2,409,629</u>

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above \$ 525,389

Amount reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay, net of disposals	\$ 1,717,222	
Net change in City's interest in School assets	1,200,405	
Depreciation expense	<u>(1,907,249)</u>	1,010,378

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Decrease (increase) in compensated absences	\$ (109,844)	
Decrease (increase) in note payable to the primary government	134,935	
Decrease (increase) in lease liability	187,365	
Decrease (increase) in net pension liability	(6,705,895)	
Decrease (increase) in net OPEB liabilities	(348,513)	
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows related to pension	11,563,727	
Decrease (increase) in deferred inflows related to OPEB	521,659	
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows related to pension	170,463	
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows related to OPEB	<u>67,130</u>	5,481,027

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 7,016,794

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	School Operating Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ (200)
Charges for services	43,000	43,000	-	(43,000)
Miscellaneous	40,000	40,000	76,959	36,959
Intergovernmental:				
Local government	14,580,075	14,580,075	11,846,759	(2,733,316)
Commonwealth	35,748,873	35,748,873	38,972,481	3,223,608
Federal	14,243,017	14,243,017	16,605,905	2,362,888
Total revenues	<u>\$ 64,655,165</u>	<u>\$ 64,655,165</u>	<u>\$ 67,502,104</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,939</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Education	\$ 67,539,220	\$ 67,539,220	\$ 67,359,936	\$ 179,284
Debt service	137,944	137,944	142,168	(4,224)
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 67,677,164</u>	<u>\$ 67,677,164</u>	<u>\$ 67,502,104</u>	<u>\$ 175,060</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ (3,021,999)</u>	<u>\$ (3,021,999)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,021,999</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Operating transfers out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ (3,021,999)	\$ (3,021,999)	\$ -	\$ 3,021,999
Fund balance - beginning	3,021,999	3,021,999	-	(3,021,999)
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	School Cafeteria Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ (100)
Charges for services	68,000	68,000	36,751	(31,249)
Miscellaneous	80,000	80,000	32,878	(47,122)
Intergovernmental:				
Commonwealth	28,101	28,101	30,147	2,046
Federal	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,916,310	516,310
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,576,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,016,086</u>	<u>\$ 439,885</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Education	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,610,612	\$ (34,411)
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 2,576,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,610,612</u>	<u>\$ (34,411)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 405,474</u>	<u>\$ 405,474</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Operating transfers in	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total other financing sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,474	\$ 405,474
Fund balance - beginning	-	-	599,764	599,764
Fund balance - ending	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,005,238</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,005,238</u></u>



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

<b>School Textbook Fund</b>				
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ (50)
Intergovernmental				
Commonwealth	325,488	325,488	385,163	59,675
Total revenues	<u>\$ 325,538</u>	<u>\$ 325,538</u>	<u>\$ 385,163</u>	<u>\$ 59,625</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Education	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 286,433	\$ 213,567
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 286,433</u>	<u>\$ 213,567</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ (174,462)	\$ (174,462)	\$ 98,730	\$ 273,192
Fund balance - beginning	174,462	174,462	1,057,187	882,725
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,917</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<b>Building and Bus Replacement Fund</b>			
	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Capital projects:				
Capital outlay	\$ 47,180	\$ 47,180	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Total expenditures	\$ 47,180	\$ 47,180	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (47,180)	\$ (47,180)	\$ -	\$ (47,180)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Operating transfers in	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total other financing sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net change in fund balances	\$ (47,180)	\$ (47,180)	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Fund balances - beginning	47,180	47,180	-	(47,180)
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Balance Sheet**  
**Discretely Presented Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board**  
**June 30, 2022**

---

**ASSETS**

Cash	\$ -
Interest receivable	54
Due from other governmental units	465,986
Due from primary government	651,894
Total assets	\$ <u><u>1,117,934</u></u>

**LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**

## Liabilities:

Accounts payable	\$ 593,472
Reconciled overdraft	1,361,928
Accrued liabilities	(946)
Due to the Commonwealth of Virginia	1,457,221
Total liabilities	\$ <u><u>3,411,675</u></u>

## Fund balances:

Assigned	\$ <u>(2,293,741)</u>
Total fund balance	<u>(2,293,741)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ <u><u>1,117,934</u></u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Discretely Presented Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

<b>REVENUES</b>	
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,334
Intergovernmental	
Commonwealth	2,915,585
Federal	27,624
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,946,543</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	
Current:	
Health and welfare	\$ 4,268,159
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 4,268,159</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>\$ (1,321,616)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>	
Operating transfers in	840,398
Total other financing sources	<u>\$ 840,398</u>
Net change in fund balances	\$ (481,218)
Fund balance - beginning	<u>(1,812,523)</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u><u>\$ (2,293,741)</u></u>

## **Supporting Schedules**

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual**  
**Recreation Fund**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Revenues from local sources:			
Revenues from use of money and property:	\$ 25,000	\$ 32,860	\$ 7,860
Total revenues from use of money and property	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 32,860</u>	<u>\$ 7,860</u>
Charges for services	\$	\$ 100,766	\$ 100,766
Total charges for services	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 100,766</u>	<u>\$ 100,766</u>
Miscellaneous revenues:			
Miscellaneous refunds and grants	\$ -	\$ 14,043	\$ 14,043
Total miscellaneous revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,043</u>	<u>\$ 14,043</u>
Total revenues from local sources	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 147,669</u>	<u>\$ 122,669</u>
Intergovernmental:			
Revenue from the Commonwealth			
Other state aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue from the federal government			
Categorical aid -			
Summer feeding program	\$	\$ -	\$ -
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues from the federal government	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 147,669</u>	<u>\$ 122,669</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>Parks, recreation, and cultural:</b>			
Parks and recreation:			
Recreation centers and playgrounds	\$ 683,541	\$ 590,298	\$ 93,243
Events	178,423	208,913	(30,490)
Athletics division	127,874	131,701	(3,827)
Seniors' division	120,232	76,112	44,120
Pool	230,221	152,054	78,167
Parks	589,686	529,864	59,822
Marina	25,000	20,800	4,200
Grants	38,500	25,952	12,548
Total parks and recreation	<u>\$ 1,993,477</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,694</u>	<u>\$ 257,783</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 1,993,477</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,694</u>	<u>\$ 257,783</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

## Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual

## Capital Projects Fund

For the Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>			
Intergovernmental:			
Commonwealth	\$ 2,650,261	\$ 132,891	\$ (2,517,370)
Federal	-	4,774,435	4,774,435
Total revenues from other governments	<u>\$ 2,650,261</u>	<u>\$ 4,907,326</u>	<u>\$ 2,257,065</u>
Local sources -			
Other local taxes:			
Hotel and motel room taxes	\$ -	\$ 162,861	\$ 162,861
Restaurant food taxes	-	2,676,091	2,676,091
Total other local taxes	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,838,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,838,952</u>
Revenues from use of money and property -			
Revenue from the use of money	\$ -	\$ 371,106	\$ 371,106
Total revenues from use of money and property	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 371,106</u>	<u>\$ 371,106</u>
Miscellaneous revenues -			
Other miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 165,489	\$ 165,489
Total miscellaneous revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 165,489</u>	<u>\$ 165,489</u>
Total revenue from local sources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,547</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,547</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,650,261</u>	<u>\$ 8,282,873</u>	<u>\$ 5,632,612</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Capital Projects:			
Equipment	\$ 20,000	\$ 1,432,811	\$ (1,412,811)
Parks and recreation	-	45,792	(45,792)
Economic development	-	330,000	(330,000)
Other projects	-	-	-
Streets, curbs, and gutters	-	3,251,565	(3,251,565)
Total capital projects	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,060,168</u>	<u>\$ (5,040,168)</u>
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	\$ 3,848,272	\$ 3,884,462	\$ (36,190)
Interest and other fiscal charges	<u>1,309,999</u>	<u>1,946,619</u>	<u>(636,620)</u>
Total debt service	<u>\$ 5,158,271</u>	<u>\$ 5,831,081</u>	<u>\$ (672,810)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 5,178,271</u>	<u>\$ 10,891,249</u>	<u>\$ (5,712,978)</u>

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual**  
**Component Unit School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

<b>Fund, Major, and Minor Revenue Source</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:</b>				
<b>School Operating Fund:</b>				
Revenues from local sources:				
Revenues from use of money and property -				
Revenues from the use of money	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ (200)
Charges for services - Charges for education	43,000	43,000	-	(43,000)
Outside Sources				
Other miscellaneous	40,000	40,000	76,959	36,959
Total revenues from local sources	<u>\$ 83,200</u>	<u>\$ 83,200</u>	<u>\$ 76,959</u>	<u>\$ (6,241)</u>
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Revenues from local governments -				
Contribution from the City of Hopewell, Virginia	\$ 14,580,075	\$ 14,580,075	\$ 11,846,759	\$ (2,733,316)
Total revenues from local governments	<u>\$ 14,580,075</u>	<u>\$ 14,580,075</u>	<u>\$ 11,846,759</u>	<u>\$ (2,733,316)</u>
Revenues from the Commonwealth:				
Categorical aid:				
Share of state sales tax	\$ 4,751,623	\$ 4,751,623	\$ 5,396,610	\$ 644,987
Basic school aid	14,916,660	14,916,660	14,578,681	(337,979)
Compensation support	1,054,947	1,054,947	995,602	(59,345)
Remedial summer education	-	-	-	-
Special education regional	374,815	374,815	-	(374,815)
Special education foster care	-	-	-	-
Regular foster care	8,054	8,054	-	(8,054)
Homebound education	29,568	29,568	2,067	(27,501)
Gifted and talented	160,518	160,518	160,024	(494)
Remedial education	1,044,881	1,044,881	1,050,340	5,459
Special education	1,911,073	1,911,073	1,638,877	(272,196)
Competitive grants	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and operations	1,224,441	1,224,441	1,175,424	(49,017)
Vocational	-	-	-	-
Vocational education	717,788	717,788	407,334	(310,454)
Social security fringe benefits	990,366	990,366	986,330	(4,036)
Retirement fringe benefits	2,307,825	2,307,825	2,301,437	(6,388)
Group life insurance benefits	69,659	69,659	69,829	170
Early reading intervention	231,663	231,663	366,690	135,027
At-risk payments	2,712,701	2,712,701	3,889,288	1,176,587
Primary class size	1,390,404	1,390,404	1,357,980	(32,424)
Year round learning	-	-	303,212	303,212
Learning loss	9,093	9,093	-	(9,093)
Education technology	180,000	180,000	180,000	-
Standards of Learning - Algebra Readiness	116,944	116,944	109,029	(7,915)
Mentor teacher program	3,827	3,827	-	(3,827)
English as a second language	200,732	200,732	216,123	15,391
School Security Equipment Grant	202,622	202,622	236,544	33,922
Virginia preschool	809,096	809,096	953,639	144,543
Industry Certification	-	-	5,055	5,055
Other state funding	320,000	320,000	2,584,684	2,264,684
Project Graduation	9,573	9,573	7,682	(1,891)
Total categorical aid	<u>\$ 35,748,873</u>	<u>\$ 35,748,873</u>	<u>\$ 38,972,481</u>	<u>\$ 3,223,608</u>
Total revenues from the Commonwealth	<u>\$ 35,748,873</u>	<u>\$ 35,748,873</u>	<u>\$ 38,972,481</u>	<u>\$ 3,223,608</u>



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual (Continued)**  
**Component Unit School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

## Revenue from the federal government:

## Categorical aid:

Title I	\$ 2,121,751	\$ 2,121,751	\$ 2,681,603	\$ 559,852
Impact Aid	20,000	20,000	20,744	744
Special Ed	1,042,181	1,042,181	990,019	(52,162)
Vocational Education	118,048	118,048	105,283	(12,765)
Title II	214,387	214,387	269,462	55,075
Title III	56,533	56,533	32,027	(24,506)
Title IV - Part A	150,710	150,710	240,247	89,537
E-Rate Funds	449,497	449,497		(449,497)
Gear up grant	-	-	63,735	63,735
Head Start	1,661,200	1,661,200	1,792,290	131,090
CARES Act	6,862,724	6,862,724	9,629,240	2,766,516
Coronavirus Relief Funds	778,809	778,809	-	(778,809)
JROTC	78,321	78,321	81,787	3,466
ARPA	264,954	264,954	83,066	(181,888)
Health Workforce			22,180	22,180
Preschool	23,902	23,902	48,196	24,294
Medicaid Reimbursements	400,000	400,000	546,026	146,026
Total categorical aid	\$ 14,243,017	\$ 14,243,017	\$ 16,605,905	\$ 2,362,888
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 14,243,017	\$ 14,243,017	\$ 16,605,905	\$ 2,362,888
Total School Operating Fund	\$ 64,655,165	\$ 64,655,165	\$ 67,502,104	\$ 2,846,939

**School Cafeteria Fund:**

## Revenues from local sources:

## Revenues from use of money and property

Revenue from the use of money	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ (100)
Charges for services - Cafeteria sales	68,000	68,000	36,751	(31,249)

## Outside sources

Other miscellaneous	80,000	80,000	32,878	(47,122)
Total revenues from local sources	\$ 148,100	\$ 148,100	\$ 69,629	\$ (78,471)

## Intergovernmental revenues:

## Revenue from the Commonwealth:

Categorical aid - School food program grant	\$ 28,101	\$ 28,101	\$ 30,147	\$ 2,046
---	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

## Revenue from the federal government:

## Categorical aid:

School food program grant	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,771,190	\$ 371,190
CARES Act	-	-	145,120	145,120
Total categorical aid	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,916,310	\$ 516,310
Total revenues from the federal government	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,916,310	\$ 516,310
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 3,016,086	\$ 439,885

**School Textbook Fund:**

## Revenues from use of money and property -

Revenues from the use of money	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ (50)
Total revenues from use of money and property	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ (50)

## Intergovernmental revenues:

## Revenues from the Commonwealth:

Categorical aid - Textbook funds	\$ 325,488	\$ 325,488	\$ 385,163	\$ 59,675
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ 325,488	\$ 325,488	\$ 385,163	\$ 59,675
Total School Textbook Fund	\$ 325,538	\$ 325,538	\$ 385,163	\$ 59,625

**Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:****Capital Projects Fund****Building and Bus Replacement Fund**

Total Building and Bus Replacement Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$ 67,556,904	\$ 67,556,904	\$ 70,903,353	\$ 3,346,449

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual**  
**Component Unit School Board**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2023**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board</b>				
<b>School Operating Fund</b>				
Education:				
Administration of schools -				
Administration	\$ 2,778,361	\$ 2,778,361	\$ 2,385,525	\$ 392,836
Total administration of schools	\$ 2,778,361	\$ 2,778,361	\$ 2,385,525	\$ 392,836
Instruction costs:				
Compensation	\$ 47,954,104	\$ 47,954,104	\$ 48,228,765	\$ (274,661)
Total instruction costs	\$ 47,954,104	\$ 47,954,104	\$ 48,228,765	\$ (274,661)
Operating costs:				
Attendance and health services	\$ 2,964,721	\$ 2,964,721	\$ 2,987,568	\$ (22,847)
Pupil transportation	2,621,267	2,621,267	2,607,633	13,634
Operation and maintenance of school plant	7,158,317	7,158,317	7,909,401	(751,084)
Technology	4,062,450	4,062,450	3,241,044	821,406
Total operating costs	\$ 16,806,755	\$ 16,806,755	\$ 16,745,646	\$ 61,109
Total education	\$ 67,539,220	\$ 67,539,220	\$ 67,359,936	\$ 179,284
Operating costs -				
Debt service	\$ 137,944	\$ 137,944	\$ 142,168	\$ (4,224)
Total School Operating Fund	\$ 67,677,164	\$ 67,677,164	\$ 67,502,104	\$ 175,060
<b>School Cafeteria Fund:</b>				
Education:				
School food services -				
Administration of school food program	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,610,612	\$ (34,411)
Total education	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,610,612	\$ (34,411)
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,576,201	\$ 2,610,612	\$ (34,411)
<b>School Textbook Fund:</b>				
Education:				
Instruction	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 286,433	\$ 213,567
Total education	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 286,433	\$ 213,567
Total School Textbook Fund	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 286,433	\$ 213,567
<b>Capital Projects Fund:</b>				
<b>Building and Bus Replacement Fund</b>				
Education:				
Capital project expenditures:				
Other project costs	\$ 47,180	\$ 47,180	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Total capital projects	\$ 47,180	\$ 47,180	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Total Building and Bus Replacement Fund	\$ 47,180	\$ 47,180	\$ -	\$ 47,180
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$ 70,800,545	\$ 70,800,545	\$ 70,399,149	\$ 401,396

## **Other Statistical Information**

Table 1

City of Hopewell, Virginia Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)										
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Government activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,806,936	\$ 15,515,897	\$ 42,341,331	\$ 21,178,316	\$ 23,610,873	\$ 20,717,233	\$ 21,499,064	\$ 24,721,379	\$ 27,645,045	\$ 27,082,723
Restricted	464,911	400,000	-	-	9,113,184	3,010,198	8,416,926	-	-	-
Unrestricted	17,328,832	(698,824)	(27,852,308)	(11,967,000)	(20,864,334)	(10,935,067)	(7,254,895)	(18,008,223)	5,121,715	3,660,133
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 27,600,679	\$ 15,217,073	\$ 14,489,023	\$ 9,211,316	\$ 11,859,723	\$ 12,792,364	\$ 22,661,095	\$ 6,713,156	\$ 32,766,760	\$ 30,742,856
Business-Type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 11,156,352	\$ 31,226,996	\$ 70,349,924	\$ 69,097,135	\$ 89,723,070	\$ 84,506,585	\$ 84,923,479	\$ 87,385,960	\$ 85,904,441	\$ 84,609,016
Restricted	-	-	2,928,418	5,470,622	2,513,591	1,364,176	1,930,613	1,940,886	1,990,780	515,208
Unrestricted	21,645,447	21,759,463	23,928,638	40,214,037	23,499,817	39,165,047	42,213,029	44,165,079	46,339,703	46,339,703
Total Business-Type activities net position	\$ 32,801,799	\$ 52,986,459	\$ 97,206,980	\$ 114,781,794	\$ 115,736,478	\$ 125,035,808	\$ 129,067,121	\$ 133,491,925	\$ 134,234,924	\$ 131,463,927
Primary Government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 20,963,288	\$ 46,742,893	\$ 112,691,255	\$ 90,275,451	\$ 113,333,943	\$ 105,223,818	\$ 106,422,543	\$ 112,107,339	\$ 113,549,486	\$ 111,691,739
Restricted	464,911	400,000	2,928,418	5,470,622	11,626,775	4,374,374	10,347,539	1,940,886	1,990,780	515,208
Unrestricted	38,974,279	21,060,639	(3,923,670)	28,247,037	2,635,483	28,229,980	34,958,134	26,156,856	51,461,418	33,559,741
Total Primary Government net position	\$ 60,402,478	\$ 68,203,532	\$ 111,696,003	\$ 123,993,110	\$ 127,596,201	\$ 137,828,172	\$ 151,728,216	\$ 140,205,081	\$ 167,001,684	\$ 145,766,688

City of Hopewell, Virginia  
Changes in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>Expenses</b>										
Government activities:										
General government	\$ 9,598,375	\$ 7,471,201	\$ 5,065,483	\$ 6,866,234	\$ 6,215,800	\$ 8,349,380	\$ 7,348,086	\$ 11,832,757	\$ 6,766,780	\$ 13,169,760
Judicial administration	2,598,072	2,810,211	2,694,035	3,402,723	2,770,517	3,089,687	3,156,908	4,137,045	3,232,028	3,997,529
Public safety	14,012,598	16,464,074	14,031,657	17,912,446	15,882,264	17,009,696	17,567,686	25,367,729	17,197,712	17,710,523
Public works	1,540,362	3,227,810	5,794,089	6,673,096	5,556,497	5,505,517	6,993,775	6,532,517	5,209,046	7,735,389
Health and welfare	5,363,582	5,532,202	5,899,170	6,692,919	5,868,302	6,309,623	7,138,560	8,161,115	7,293,572	7,839,262
Education	13,266,424	15,202,676	13,995,712	14,670,760	14,263,836	13,476,096	16,717,398	13,011,905	15,545,506	13,458,178
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,530,959	2,408,566	2,421,366	2,764,579	2,622,864	2,606,604	2,569,491	3,085,433	2,481,800	2,575,639
Community development	896,763	868,640	2,301,148	2,957,552	2,675,118	1,520,487	1,443,587	1,825,053	1,553,591	1,708,984
Interest on long-term debt	1,325,884	2,608,205	2,252,111	2,651,880	2,482,681	2,582,954	2,319,540	2,368,334	2,340,548	2,222,702
Total governmental activities expenses	\$ 51,133,019	\$ 56,593,585	\$ 54,454,771	\$ 64,592,189	\$ 58,337,879	\$ 60,450,044	\$ 65,255,031	\$ 76,321,888	\$ 61,620,583	\$ 70,417,966
Business-Type activities:										
Public utilities	\$ 21,114,290	\$ 23,816,770	\$ 21,303,229	\$ 25,219,309	\$ 25,671,886	\$ 27,001,777	\$ 30,580,320	\$ 33,959,792	\$ 32,216,499	\$ 42,134,462
Total Primary Government expenses	\$ 72,247,309	\$ 80,410,355	\$ 75,758,000	\$ 89,811,498	\$ 84,009,765	\$ 87,451,821	\$ 95,835,351	\$ 110,281,680	\$ 93,837,082	\$ 112,552,428
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Government activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government administration	\$ 3,718	\$ -	\$ 395,800	\$ 896,400	\$ 398,025	\$ 12,580	\$ 1,146	\$ 10,348	\$ 8,755	\$ 11,975
Judicial administration	66,938	58,951	53,913	59,483	52,586	145,354	141,325	49,221	53,666	212,251
Public Safety	555,568	541,987	520,413	502,342	791,219	2,208,548	1,900,795	1,483,422	1,686,415	1,943,137
Public Works	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks, recreation and cultural	198,885	145,507	153,249	136,730	157,279	142,277	107,619	30,849	115,531	100,766
Community development	82,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	9,987,193	10,615,538	11,244,004	11,667,396	13,245,385	12,076,798	11,784,190	19,464,324	12,993,148	13,527,201
Capital grants and contributions	316,105	245,093	593,982	1,500,096	1,294,311	1,553,685	1,323,951	1,450,294	785,379	4,907,326
Total governmental activities program revenues	\$ 11,210,824	\$ 11,607,076	\$ 12,961,361	\$ 14,762,447	\$ 15,938,805	\$ 16,139,242	\$ 15,259,026	\$ 22,488,458	\$ 15,642,894	\$ 20,702,656
Business-Type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Public utilities	\$ 22,385,729	\$ 21,134,708	\$ 26,589,787	\$ 27,599,966	\$ 26,908,965	\$ 28,709,333	\$ 36,398,508	\$ 37,979,179	\$ 31,444,705	\$ 25,583,152
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	21,906,801	6,889,200	-	-	-	-	1,135,495	750,000
Capital grants and contributions	-	23,492,801	13,305,001	2,982,290	715,867	1,198,767	21,360	98,900	-	-
Total Business-Type activities program revenues	\$ 22,385,729	\$ 44,627,509	\$ 61,801,589	\$ 37,471,456	\$ 27,624,832	\$ 29,908,100	\$ 36,419,868	\$ 38,078,079	\$ 32,580,200	\$ 26,333,152
Total Primary Government program revenues	\$ 33,596,553	\$ 56,234,585	\$ 74,762,950	\$ 52,233,903	\$ 43,563,637	\$ 46,047,342	\$ 51,678,894	\$ 60,566,537	\$ 48,223,094	\$ 47,035,808
Net (expense) / revenue:										
Governmental activities	\$ (39,922,195)	\$ (44,986,509)	\$ (41,493,410)	\$ (49,829,742)	\$ (42,399,074)	\$ (44,310,802)	\$ (49,996,005)	\$ (53,833,430)	\$ (45,977,689)	\$ (49,715,310)
Business-Type activities	1,271,439	20,810,739	40,498,360	12,252,147	1,952,946	2,906,323	5,839,548	4,118,287	363,701	(15,801,310)
	\$ (38,650,756)	\$ (24,175,770)	\$ (995,050)	\$ (37,577,595)	\$ (40,446,128)	\$ (41,404,479)	\$ (44,156,457)	\$ (49,715,143)	\$ (45,613,988)	\$ (65,516,620)

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
Changes in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>General Revenues and other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 25,585,445	\$ 29,559,595	\$ 31,221,372	\$ 32,304,897	\$ 30,888,461	\$ 31,924,845	\$ 33,183,687	\$ 25,483,008	\$ 43,639,353	\$ 32,716,570
Local sales and use taxes	2,048,011	1,960,808	2,075,150	2,076,124	2,032,584	1,895,254	1,875,814	2,364,557	2,355,029	2,853,569
Consumer utility taxes	348,009	389,249	379,052	379,052	-	-	-	602,151	920,650	1,024,606
Business licenses taxes	1,773,174	1,756,407	1,844,640	1,715,614	1,796,068	1,876,430	1,937,800	1,880,977	1,936,462	2,064,534
Other local taxes	6,166,649	6,208,306	6,000,284	6,386,179	7,343,227	5,324,835	4,633,215	3,730,481	4,618,577	4,132,603
Unrestricted grants and contributions	1,628,873	-	-	(64,575)	-	1,618,029	2,333,414	1,642,282	1,618,122	1,618,030
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	78,461	93,151	121,552	173,092	287,697	366,864	860,891	81,459	151,818	539,863
Miscellaneous	1,620,797	1,478,801	1,616,987	1,581,652	2,764,118	2,448,700	2,972,108	4,773,531	10,163,395	3,566,743
Loss on debt refunding	-	2,127,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(407,326)	502,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 38,842,093	\$ 44,075,400	\$ 43,259,037	\$ 44,552,035	\$ 45,112,155	\$ 45,454,957	\$ 47,796,929	\$ 40,558,446	\$ 65,403,406	\$ 48,516,518
Business-Type activities:										
Transfers	\$ 407,326	\$ (502,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous	-	811,486	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	268,690	247,297	318,470	214,215	572,276	572,276	23,235	302,517	(1,055,338)	1,330,813
Total Business-Type activities	\$ 676,016	\$ 556,783	\$ 318,470	\$ 214,215	\$ 572,276	\$ 572,276	\$ 23,235	\$ 306,517	\$ (1,055,338)	\$ 1,330,813
Total Primary Government	\$ 39,518,109	\$ 44,632,183	\$ 43,577,507	\$ 44,766,250	\$ 45,684,431	\$ 46,027,233	\$ 47,820,164	\$ 40,864,963	\$ 64,348,068	\$ 49,847,331
Special item - loss on capital contributed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Change in Net Position:</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (1,080,102)	\$ (911,109)	\$ 1,721,543	\$ (5,277,707)	\$ 2,713,081	\$ 1,144,155	\$ (2,199,076)	\$ (13,274,984)	\$ 19,425,717	\$ (1,198,792)
Business-Type activities	1,947,455	21,367,522	41,801,881	12,466,362	2,525,222	3,478,599	5,862,783	4,424,804	(691,637)	(14,470,497)
Total Primary Government	\$ 867,353	\$ 20,456,413	\$ 43,523,424	\$ 7,188,655	\$ 5,238,303	\$ 4,622,754	\$ 3,663,707	\$ (8,850,180)	\$ 18,734,080	\$ (15,669,289)

Table 3

City of Hopewell, Virginia  
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$ 506,019	\$ 463,095	\$ 61,714	\$ 63,734	\$ 74,181	\$ 482,946	\$ 81,099	\$ 85,233	\$ 166,423	\$ 771,092
Assigned	7,577,377	8,129,327	7,888,552	7,181,491	6,927,648	6,927,648	6,959,114	6,959,114	6,959,114	6,959,114
Unassigned	3,294,763	2,231,581	6,642,814	6,800,405	7,230,072	5,910,889	9,780,413	5,441,142	18,509,332	18,101,352
Total General Fund	\$ 11,378,159	\$ 10,824,003	\$ 14,593,080	\$ 14,045,630	\$ 14,231,901	\$ 13,321,483	\$ 16,820,626	\$ 12,485,489	\$ 25,634,869	\$ 25,831,558
All other Governmental funds:										
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ 6,199,005	\$ 1,495,273	\$ 1,258,783	\$ 1,132,247	\$ 1,000,458	\$ 1,234,771	\$ 862,712	\$ 714,798	\$ 707,565
Restricted	5,789,508	8,941,242	9,775,518	9,256,135	9,113,184	4,047,698	9,454,426	-	-	-
Assigned	15,633,457	5,290,631	2,743,722	111,740	35,423	444,626	-	628,679	495,027	700,594
Unassigned	-	-	-	(163,272)	(2,076,542)	(3,634,626)	(5,331,441)	535,232	(726,753)	(2,568,796)
Total all other Governmental funds	\$ 21,422,965	\$ 20,430,878	\$ 14,014,513	\$ 10,463,386	\$ 8,204,312	\$ 1,858,156	\$ 5,357,756	\$ 2,026,623	\$ 483,072	\$ (1,160,637)

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<b>Revenues:</b>										
General property taxes	\$ 25,308,595	\$ 29,022,830	\$ 31,060,801	\$ 28,478,608	\$ 29,786,192	\$ 29,902,032	\$ 31,503,195	\$ 26,798,380	\$ 40,032,774	\$ 34,570,495
Other local taxes	8,595,179	8,311,898	8,920,395	8,733,644	9,337,391	9,096,519	8,446,829	8,578,165	9,830,718	10,075,312
Permits, privilege fees/regulatory licenses	105,139	230,893	216,070	230,410	230,410	219,525	339,387	569,104	254,556	432,277
Fines and forfeitures	1,561,049	1,545,064	1,173,179	1,624,267	1,604,078	1,220,479	1,049,027	708,164	782,880	978,777
Revenue from use of money and property	220,657	93,151	121,551	173,087	287,697	366,864	860,891	81,459	151,818	539,863
Charges for services	684,206	746,445	740,875	716,256	1,020,962	1,068,754	762,471	296,386	826,931	857,075
Miscellaneous	2,083,113	1,370,570	1,594,944	1,837,872	2,776,929	2,448,700	2,972,108	4,773,531	10,163,396	3,566,743
Recovered costs	884,500	382,500	382,500	884,500	382,500	382,500	382,500	382,500	382,500	382,500
Intergovernmental	11,938,140	10,751,111	11,837,987	14,606,753	14,457,859	15,248,513	15,059,055	22,557,088	15,396,648	20,052,557
Total revenues	\$ 51,380,578	\$ 52,454,462	\$ 56,037,784	\$ 57,171,057	\$ 59,884,018	\$ 59,953,886	\$ 61,375,463	\$ 64,744,777	\$ 77,822,221	\$ 71,455,599
<b>Expenditures:</b>										
General government administration	\$ 3,887,357	\$ 4,034,781	\$ 4,542,624	\$ 5,001,250	\$ 5,763,177	\$ 7,318,845	\$ 6,295,920	\$ 10,001,264	\$ 6,784,248	\$ 12,005,076
Judicial administration	2,347,692	2,582,149	2,400,080	2,452,889	2,546,239	2,619,249	2,648,229	2,773,294	3,231,455	3,573,870
Public safety	13,363,832	13,545,791	13,624,877	14,442,125	15,109,267	15,347,327	15,701,870	19,684,908	16,986,897	16,272,623
Public works	3,927,276	4,296,811	4,411,354	4,670,494	4,598,672	4,821,853	4,851,642	4,881,972	5,139,184	4,691,259
Health and welfare	5,259,251	5,465,334	5,772,564	5,728,065	5,895,215	5,868,914	6,603,161	6,573,476	7,121,821	7,552,503
Education	10,787,674	14,301,637	11,408,787	12,114,545	12,182,187	12,176,403	13,917,451	10,906,404	14,060,728	11,846,759
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,165,055	2,246,089	2,275,373	2,299,279	2,557,405	2,356,102	2,306,061	2,455,815	2,456,288	2,395,487
Community development	889,540	868,628	1,015,885	1,384,553	920,915	1,427,528	1,351,990	1,537,807	1,539,909	1,675,271
Nondepartmental	1,056,007	1,563,876	1,284,415	1,903,189	1,772,438	1,636,912	1,588,595	1,591,759	1,704,265	1,998,522
Capital projects	4,190,524	5,618,260	5,105,645	5,809,777	4,831,176	8,215,749	4,094,525	4,123,288	1,235,360	5,060,168
Debt service:										
Principal	5,456,424	2,248,464	3,186,024	3,182,512	3,241,706	3,318,096	3,744,025	3,752,560	3,848,272	3,884,462
Interest	3,052,165	2,655,885	2,123,720	2,280,958	2,213,010	2,341,602	2,073,806	2,132,480	2,107,965	1,946,619
Total expenditures	\$ 56,382,797	\$ 59,427,705	\$ 57,151,348	\$ 61,269,636	\$ 61,631,407	\$ 67,448,580	\$ 65,177,275	\$ 70,415,027	\$ 66,216,392	\$ 72,902,619
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (5,002,219)	\$ (6,973,243)	\$ (1,113,564)	\$ (4,098,579)	\$ (1,747,389)	\$ (7,494,694)	\$ (3,801,812)	\$ (5,670,250)	\$ 11,605,829	\$ (1,447,020)
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>										
Transfer in	\$ 6,663,226	\$ 5,601,896	\$ 5,217,372	\$ 5,181,590	\$ 5,287,651	\$ 4,340,290	\$ 3,981,243	\$ 4,050,698	\$ 3,838,803	\$ 3,940,721
Transfer out	(7,070,552)	(5,099,896)	(5,217,372)	(5,181,590)	(5,287,651)	(4,340,290)	(3,981,243)	(4,050,698)	(3,838,803)	(3,940,721)
Bonds issued	10,860,253	19,210,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refunded bonds redeemed	-	(14,285,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	1,280,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest rate subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses), net	\$ 10,452,927	\$ 5,427,000	\$ 1,280,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net change in fund balances	\$ 5,450,708	\$ (1,546,243)	\$ 167,288	\$ (4,098,579)	\$ (1,747,389)	\$ (7,494,694)	\$ (3,801,812)	\$ (5,670,250)	\$ 11,605,829	\$ (1,447,020)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	15.70%	9.11%	10.20%	9.85%	9.60%	9.56%	9.52%	8.88%	9.17%	8.60%



Table 5

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Real Property Direct Tax Rate		Real Estate (1)		Personal Property Direct Tax Rate		M & T Property Direct Tax Rate		Machinery and Tools		Public Service		Total Direct Rate		Total Taxable Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Taxable Value		Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value	
2023	1.13	\$	1,925,769,800		3.50	\$	167,195,527	3.05	\$	290,487,642	\$	371,426,588	1.48	\$	2,754,879,557	\$	2,741,105,159		100.50%	
2022	1.13	\$	1,457,433,200		3.50	\$	167,195,527	3.05	\$	290,487,642	\$	371,426,588	1.55	\$	2,286,542,957	\$	2,275,110,242		100.50%	
2021	1.13	\$	1,457,433,200		3.50	\$	145,105,401	3.05	\$	290,487,642	\$	371,426,588	1.53	\$	2,264,452,831	\$	2,253,130,567		100.50%	
2020	1.13		1,378,278,000		3.50		131,812,946	3.05		268,354,358		371,426,588	1.51		2,149,871,892		2,139,122,533		100.50%	
2019	1.13		1,366,701,500		3.50		129,520,769	3.05		290,803,910		396,788,105	1.53		2,183,814,284		2,172,895,213		100.50%	
2018	1.13		1,326,388,100		3.50		122,775,152	3.05		287,133,116		362,719,625	1.53		2,099,015,993		2,088,520,913		100.50%	
2017	1.13		1,528,290,500		3.50		120,380,318	3.05		287,133,116		362,719,625	1.49		2,298,523,559		2,287,030,941		100.50%	
2016	1.13		1,525,757,500		3.50		118,531,957	3.05		264,711,192		385,528,920	1.47		2,294,529,569		2,283,056,921		100.50%	
2015	1.13		1,523,579,400		3.50		114,728,924	3.05		242,698,070		383,685,396	1.46		2,264,691,790		2,253,368,331		100.50%	
2014	1.08		1,515,543,600		3.50		110,899,806	3.05		229,392,148		365,587,338	1.40		2,221,422,892		2,210,315,778		100.50%	

Source: Commissioner of Revenue for the City. Assessed values for Public Service are established by the State Corporation Commission and include both real estate and personal property values.

(1) Real Estate assessed value includes both residential and commercial values, a breakdown is currently not available.

Table 6

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Direct Tax Rates (1)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Real Estate	Personal Property(2)	Machinery and Tools	Public Utility			Total Direct Rate (3)
				Real Estate	Personal Property		
2014	1.11	3.50	3.05	1.08	3.50		1.36
2015	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50		1.47
2016	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50		1.47
2017	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50		1.49
2018	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50		1.51
2019	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50		1.53
2020	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.13	3.50		1.51
2021	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.13	3.50		1.53
2022	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.13	3.50		1.53
2023	1.13	3.50	3.05	1.13	3.50		1.53

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value.

(2) Personal property taxes are applied to the National Automobile Dealers Association (NADA) loan value.

(3) Weighted average for tax levy.

The City of Hopewell has no overlapping taxes.

Table 7

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Principal Property Taxpayers**  
**Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior**

<b>Taxpayer</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2023</b>			<b>Fiscal Year 2014</b>		
	<b>2022 Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>% of Total Assessed Valuation</b>		<b>2013 Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>% of Total Assessed Valuation</b>	
Virginia Electric & Power Company / Dominion Virginia Power		0.00%	SCC		0.00%	
Advansix Resins & Chemicals LLC (1)	\$ 46,052,600	3.34%		\$ 36,084,900	2.64%	
Continental Hopewell Inc	17,724,700	1.29%		16,959,900	1.24%	
Columbia HCA / John Randolph Hospital	22,198,600	1.61%		17,462,800	1.28%	
Hopewell Cogentric Limited Partnership		0.00%	SCC		0.00%	
Ashland Aqualon Company (3)	30,084,300	2.18%		24,573,100	1.80%	
Pam Joy Virginia LLC (4)	8,642,800	0.63%		7,244,500	0.53%	
Virginia American Water Company		0.00%	SCC		0.00%	
Evoniks (5)	16,125,100	1.17%		14,190,400	1.04%	
James River Cogeneration Company		0.00%	SCC		0.00%	
Total of Principal Property Taxpayers	\$ 140,828,100	10.22%		\$ 116,515,600	8.53%	
Grand Total of All Taxpayers	\$ 1,378,287,000			\$ 1,364,786,300		

- (1) Advansix Resins & Chemical LLC succeeded Honeywell/Allied  
(2) West Rock succeeded Rock Tenn and Stone Container  
(3) Green Plains succeeded Future Fuels  
(4) Ashland Inc succeeded Aqualon  
(5) Evoniks succeeded Evonik Goldschmidt Corp

**Sources:**

- (a) Debra K. Reason, Commissioner of Revenue  
(b) Patrizia Waggoner, Real Estate Assessor

Table 8

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2023	\$ 31,232,423	\$ 17,319,150	55.45%	\$ -	\$ 17,319,150	55.45%
2022	\$ 36,388,674	\$ 16,492,421	49.29%	\$ 16,620,520	\$ 33,112,941	91.00%
2021	\$ 33,462,521	\$ 16,492,421	49.29%	\$ 15,927,388	\$ 32,419,809	96.88%
2020	\$ 33,458,147	\$ 15,097,273	45.12%	\$ 17,533,426	\$ 32,630,699	97.53%
2019	\$ 31,865,655	\$ 30,062,659	94.34%	\$ 1,007,224	\$ 31,069,883	97.50%
2018	\$ 32,683,120	\$ 30,832,816	94.34%	\$ 1,257,246	\$ 32,090,062	98.19%
2017	\$ 32,023,520	\$ 30,143,321	94.13%	\$ 358,736	\$ 30,502,057	95.25%
2016	\$ 29,780,535	\$ 28,194,428	94.67%	\$ 389,166	\$ 28,583,594	95.98%
2015	\$ 28,194,700	\$ 27,452,021	97.37%	\$ 281,375	\$ 27,733,396	98.36%
2014	\$ 27,263,306	\$ 25,359,477	93.02%	\$ 1,664,975	\$ 27,024,452	99.12%

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

Table 9

City of Hopewell, Virginia  
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						Business-Type Activities					Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
	General Obligation Bonds	Literary Fund Loans	Other Notes/ Bonds	General Obligation		Note Payable	Revenue Bonds	Revenue Premium	Capital Leases					
				Bond	Premium									
2023	\$ 36,268,472	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	-	\$ 26,915,000	\$ 450,500	\$ -	-	\$ 63,633,972	11.85%	\$ 3,227	
2022	\$ 55,872,948	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	406,018	\$ 28,215,000	\$ 473,678	\$ -	-	\$ 84,967,644	15.82%	\$ 3,227	
2021	\$ 43,442,180	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$	559,023	\$ 29,795,000	\$ 497,915	\$ -	-	\$ 74,294,118	13.84%	\$ 3,227	
2020	\$ 46,662,190	\$ 382,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	709,073	\$ 31,325,000	\$ 555,401	\$ -	-	\$ 79,634,164	15.16%	\$ 3,458	
2019	\$ 49,891,566	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,860	856,226	\$ 32,825,000	\$ 549,098	\$ -	-	\$ 84,903,750	9.69%	\$ 3,758	
2018	\$ 52,690,350	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,928	1,000,537	\$ 34,285,000	\$ 574,238	\$ -	-	\$ 89,707,503	11.53%	\$ 3,971	
2017	\$ 55,321,601	\$ 1,599,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,928	1,141,791	\$ 35,725,000	\$ 601,013	\$ -	-	\$ 94,420,533	12.13%	\$ 4,180	
2016	\$ 57,890,852	\$ 2,073,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,154	1,280,852	\$ 37,130,000	\$ 626,155	\$ -	-	\$ 99,066,413	12.73%	\$ 4,385	
2015	\$ 60,602,676	\$ 2,547,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,140	-	\$ 38,210,000	\$ 658,519	\$ -	-	\$ 102,097,935	13.12%	\$ 4,519	
2014	\$ 57,473,287	\$ 3,021,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,886	-	\$ 33,680,000	\$ 692,558	\$ -	-	\$ 95,025,531	12.21%	\$ 4,206	

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 12

Table 10

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to**  
**Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Gross Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Less Amounts Reserved for Debt Service</b>	<b>Net Bonded Debt (3)</b>	<b>Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Value (2)</b>	<b>Bonded Debt per Capita (1)</b>
2023	\$ 36,268,472	\$ -	\$ 36,268,472	1.32%	\$ 1,886
2022	\$ 55,872,948	\$ -	\$ 55,872,948	2.44%	\$ 1,886
2021	\$ 43,442,180	\$ -	\$ 43,442,180	1.92%	\$ 1,886
2020	\$ 47,044,690	\$ -	\$ 47,044,690	2.19%	\$ 2,043
2019	\$ 50,673,426	\$ -	\$ 50,673,426	2.32%	\$ 2,243
2018	\$ 53,847,278	\$ -	\$ 53,847,278	2.31%	\$ 2,384
2017	\$ 56,952,729	\$ -	\$ 56,952,729	2.48%	\$ 2,521
2016	\$ 60,029,406	\$ -	\$ 60,029,406	2.62%	\$ 2,657
2015	\$ 63,229,416	\$ -	\$ 63,229,416	2.79%	\$ 2,799
2014	\$ 60,725,169	\$ -	\$ 60,725,169	2.73%	\$ 2,688

(1) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 12.

(2) See schedule of Real Estate Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 5.

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, Literacy Fund Loans, excludes revenue bonds, capital lease, and compensated absences.

Table 11

City of Hopewell, Virginia  
Legal Debt Margin Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt limit	\$ 130,445,020	\$ 133,262,850	\$ 130,418,300	\$ 152,575,750	\$ 152,829,050	\$ 153,420,680	\$ 157,643,920	\$ 158,864,270	\$ 163,855,820	\$ 163,855,820
Total net debt applicable to limit	55,340,021	60,725,169	63,229,416	60,029,406	56,952,729	53,847,278	50,673,426	47,044,690	43,442,180	43,442,180
Legal debt margin	\$ 75,104,999	\$ 72,537,681	\$ 67,188,884	\$ 92,546,344	\$ 95,876,321	\$ 99,573,402	\$ 106,970,494	\$ 111,819,580	\$ 120,413,640	\$ 120,413,640
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	42.42%	45.57%	48.48%	39.34%	37.27%	35.10%	32.14%	29.61%	26.51%	26.51%
Source: Valuation bases were obtained from the Hopewell Real Estate Assessor's office. (a) Limit set by Virginia Statute.										
Legal Debt Margin calculation for Fiscal Year 2021										
Assessed value									\$1,378,278,000	\$1,457,433,200
Add back: exempt real property									210,364,700	181,125,000
Total assessed value									\$1,588,642,700	\$ 1,638,558,200
Debt limit (10% of total assessed value) (a)									\$ 158,864,270	\$ 163,855,820
Net debt applicable to limit									47,044,690	43,442,180
Legal debt margin									\$111,819,580	\$120,413,640

Table 12

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population (a)</b>	<b>Personal Income (b)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income (c)</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate (d)</b>
2022	23,033	\$ 536,991,362	\$ 23,314	8.1%
2021	23,033	\$ 536,991,362	\$ 23,314	8.1%
2020	23,033	\$ 536,991,362	\$ 23,314	14.2%
2019	22,529	\$ 525,241,106	\$ 23,314	4.4%
2018	22,591	\$ 876,056,389	\$ 38,779	4.8%
2017	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	6.1%
2016	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	6.6%
2015	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	7.6%
2014	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	9.0%
2013	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	9.8%

Source:

(a) Population information provided by the U.S. Census Bureau.

(b) Personal income estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita income presented.

(c) Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2000 census published by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.

(d) Unemployment data provided by the Virginia Employment Commission.



Table 13

## City of Hopewell, Virginia

## Principal Employers

## Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior

Employer	Fiscal Year 2023		Fiscal Year 2014	
	Employees	Rank	Employees	Rank
Hopewell City School Board	500 to 999 employees	1	500 to 999 employees	1
AdvanSix Inc	500 to 999 employees	2	500 to 999 employees	2
HCA Virginia Health System	500 to 999 employees	3	500 to 999 employees	3
City of Hopewell	250 to 499 employees	4	250 to 499 employees	5
Alliance Group Rock Tenn	250 to 499 employees	6	250 to 499 employees	6
Metz Division	100 to 249 employees	7	100 to 249 employees	8
Aqualon Company	100 to 249 employees	8	100 to 249 employees	7
DuPont Specialty Products USA LLC	250 to 499 employees	5	250 to 499 employees	4
Turner Specialty Services LLC	100 to 249 employees	10	n/a	n/a
Hopewell Operations LLC	100 to 249 employees	n/a	100 to 249 employees	9
Quality Specialties	100 to 249 employees	n/a	100 to 249 employees	n/a
Wonder City Rehabilitation & Nursing	100 to 249 employees	9		

Source: Virginia Employment Commission

(1) In FY 2009, Alliance Group Rock Tenn was Stone Container Corporation

(2) In FY 2009, Metz Division was Goldschmidt Chemical Corporation.

(3) In FY 2017, AdvanSix separated from Honeywell International Inc

Table 14

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Full-Time City Government Employees by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Function</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>
General Government:										
City Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
City Attorney	2	2	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2
City Manager	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Finance Department	14	14	14	14	16	16	17	18	18	18
City Treasurer	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6
Commissioner of Revenue	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Voter Registrar	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Judicial Administration:										
Clerk of Circuit Court	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commonwealth Attorney	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Court Services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
General District Court	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Safety:										
Sheriff Department	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Fire & Rescue	45	45	47	47	53	54	54	54	54	54
Building Inspections	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Police Department	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	83	83	83
Animal Control	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Emergency Services	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Works:										
General Maintenance	34	36	36	36	41	43	43	43	43	43
Landfill	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Engineering	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sewer Services	61	61	61	61	58	60	61	61	61	61
Health & Welfare:										
Department of Social Services	40	40	40	44	58	53	56	56	56	56
Community Services Act	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Culture and Recreation:										
Parks and Recreation	15	15	15	15	17	17	17	17	17	17
Tourism	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Planning	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Totals</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>411</b>

Source: Full-time city government employee positions authorized as part of the annual budget approval by City Council.

Table 15

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Public safety										
Police department:										
E911 calls answered	24,655	14,205	19,516	19,701	19,701	18,602	15,550	15,550	15,366	15,366
Animal calls answered	2,818	2,917	2,960	2,712	2,473	2,411	2,935	2,081	2,017	2,017
Physical arrests	1,031	1,394	1,297	1,306	1,141	1,000	904	792	687	687
Civil papers										
Fire and rescue:										
Fire calls	3,213	3,352	3,138	3,477	4,394	5,219	5,256	5,124	5,280	5,280
EMS calls	3,545	3,556	1,296	4,001	3,822	4,115	4,187	4,182	4,691	4,691
Building inspections:										
Permits issued (all)	957	958	1,029	980	852	598	693	730	794	794
Inspections done (all)	2,560	2,297	4,007	1,313	2,281	3,854	3,083	3,828	4,663	4,663
Public works										
General maintenance:										
Work orders issued	2,501	3,196	2,688	2,701	2,393	2,470	2,469	2,241	2,365	2,365
Health and welfare										
Department of Social Services:										
Caseload*	10,911	11,446	12,324	8,652	11,888	13,469	12,265	12,928	13,236	13,236
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Community center visits	55,565	59,845	49,167	57,864	45,533	79,292	214,400	194,494	125,481	125,481
Summer program participants	N/A	N/A	223	1,511	2,069	4,197	3,205	1,400	1,000	1,000
Youth sports participants	N/A	2,235	737	711	908	812	840	960	390	390
Community development										
Planning:										
Zoning permits issued	291	539	167	199	186	215	270	161	309	309
Inspections done (all)					1,026	1,891	3,733	4,691	2,996	2,996

Source: Individual city department workload counts.

\* Average total case count.

Table 16

**City of Hopewell, Virginia**  
**Capital Asset Statistics by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government										
Administration buildings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vehicles	6	5	5	7	9	9	9	9	9	9
Public Works										
Vehicles	46	48	48	47	49	51	51	48	50	50
Public Safety										
Police Department:										
Vehicles	60	60	53	55	59	74	80	77	106	106
Sheriff Department:										
Vehicles	16	18	18	19	23	22	27	25	30	30
Fire Department:										
Fire stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Fire trucks	5	5	5	7	7	6	5	5	6	6
Other vehicles	8	8	10	10	11	13	15	21	13	13
Building Inspectors:										
Vehicles	9	10	9	9	9	9	8	5	5	5
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Community centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	12	12	12	12	14	14	13	13	10	10
Parks acreage	161	161	161	161	161	226	226	226	226	226
Swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tennis courts	14	14	14	14	14	6	6	6	6	6
Ballfields	20	20	20	20	20	6	6	6	6	6
Soccer fields	8	8	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	4

Source: City Fixed Asset System by City departments

## **Compliance**





ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

*Certified Public Accountants*

**Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on  
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements  
Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

---

**To the Honorable Members of City Council  
City of Hopewell, Virginia**

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hopewell, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Hopewell, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 27, 2025.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001 that we consider to be material weaknesses.

## Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Hopewell, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Robinson, Farnell, Cox Associates*

Charlottesville, Virginia  
October 27, 2025





ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

*Certified Public Accountants*

---

**Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program  
and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by The Uniform Guidance**

---

**To the Honorable Members of City Council  
City of Hopewell, Virginia**

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Hopewell, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. City of Hopewell, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, City of Hopewell, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of City of Hopewell, Virginia and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City of Hopewell, Virginia's federal programs.

## ***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

### Report on Internal Control over Compliance: (Continued)

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Robinson, Farnell, Cox Associates*

Charlottesville, Virginia

October 27, 2025



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Federal Grantor Pass Through Grantor Program or Cluster Title	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures
<b>Department of Agriculture:</b>			
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Food Distribution	10.555/2017/2018	10.555	\$
Department of Education:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555/2017/2018	10.555	2,014,173
Total 10.555			\$ 2,014,173
School Breakfast Program	10.553/2017/2018	10.553	813,969
Summer Food Service Program for Children	Not available	10.559	\$ 73,796
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			\$ 2,901,938
Child and Adult Care Food Program	Not available	10.558	11,238
Pandemic EBT Administrative Costs	Not available	10.649	3,135
Department of Social Services:			
SNAP Cluster:			
State Administrative Matching Grants for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	0010111/0010112/0040111/0040112	10.561	\$ 809,668
<b>Total Department of Agriculture</b>			\$ 3,725,979
<b>Department of Defense:</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
JROTC	N/A	12.000	\$ 81,787
<b>Total Department of Defense</b>			\$ 81,787
<b>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	N/A	14.228	\$ 244,933
<b>Total Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>			\$ 244,933
<b>Department of Justice:</b>			
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Department of Justice			
Crime Victim Assistance	unavailable	16.575	\$ 103,848
Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	unavailable	16.034	49,913
<b>Total Department of Justice</b>			\$ 153,761
<b>Department of Transportation:</b>			
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles:			
National Priority Safety Programs	FM2HVE2050181	20.616	\$ -
State and Community Highway Safety		20.600	5,141
<b>Total Department of Transportation</b>			\$ 5,141
<b>Department of Treasury</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
Equitable Sharing	N/A	21.016	\$ 22,231
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Virginia Department of Accounts:			
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	N/A	21.027	4,774,435
Virginia Department Criminal Justice Services:			
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	N/A	21.027	12,571
Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development			
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	N/A	21.027	48,800
Total 21.027			\$ 4,835,806
<b>Total Department of Treasury</b>			\$ 4,858,037
<b>Environmental Protection Agency:</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
Brownfields Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreement:	N/A	66.818	\$ -
<b>Total Environmental Protection Agency</b>			\$ -

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 (Continued)**

<b>Federal Grantor Pass Through Grantor Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Pass-through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Federal CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Expenditures</b>
<b>Department of Education:</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
Impact Aid	N/A	84.041	\$ 20,744
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Department of Education:			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	S010A120046/S011A130046	84.010	\$ 2,681,603
Special Education Cluster:			
Special Education - Grants to States	H027A120107/H027A130107	84.027	\$ 1,073,085
Special Education - Preschool Grants	H173A120112/H173A130112	84.173	48,196
Total Special Education Cluster			\$ 1,121,281
Career and Technical Education - Basic Grants to States	V048A120046/V048A130046	84.048	105,283
Twenty-First Century Community Learning Centers	Not available	84.287	-
English Language Acquisition State Grants	T365A120046	84.365	32,027
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (formerly Improving Teacher Quality State Grants)	S367A110044/S367A120044	84.367	269,462
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	Not available	84.424	240,247
COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund:			
Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund	Not available	84.425C	-
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund	S425D200008	84.425D	9,715,155
Total COVID-19-Education Stabilization Fund			\$ 9,715,155
<b>Total Department of Education</b>			<b>\$ 14,185,802</b>
<b>Department of Health and Human Services:</b>			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
Head Start	N/A	93.600	\$ 1,792,290
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Department of Social Services:			
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	950112	93.556	\$ 24,745
Guardianship Assistance	950112	93.090	173
Title IV-E Prevention Program	90300/93151/91451	93.472	6,627
TANF Cluster:			
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	0400111/0400112	93.558	419,627
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	0500110/0500111	93.566	1,467
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	0600411/0600412	93.568	76,976
Child Care and Development Fund Cluster:			
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	0760111/0760112	93.596	90,733
Adoption and Legal Guardianship Incentive Payments	9160109	93.603	4,998
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	0900111/0900112	93.645	763
Foster Care-Title IV-E	1100111/1100112	93.658	267,885
Adoption Assistance	1120111/1120112	93.659	632,163
Social Services Block Grant	1000110/1000111	93.667	353,705
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	9150111/9150112	93.674	3,412
Elder Abuse Prevention Interventions Program	90380/90381	93.747	9,914
Children's Health Insurance Program	0540111/0540112	93.767	3,509
Medicaid Cluster:			
Medical Assistance Program	1200111/1200112	93.778	421,359
Total Department of Social Services			\$ 2,318,056
<b>Total Department of Health and Human Services</b>			<b>\$ 4,110,346</b>
<b>Department of Homeland Security:</b>			
<u>Pass Through Payments:</u>			
Virginia Department of Emergency Services:			
Emergency Management Performance Grants	Not available	97.042	\$ 42,959
BRIC:Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities	Not available	97.047	141,758
State Homeland Security Grant Program	Not available	97.067	119,926
<b>Total Department of Homeland Security</b>			<b>\$ 304,643</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - REPORTING ENTITY</b>			<b>\$ 27,670,429</b>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

**CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA**

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Note 1 - Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Hopewell, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Hopewell, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Hopewell, Virginia.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in *the Uniform Guidance*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

(2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

Note 3 - Food Donation

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

Note 4 - De Minimis Cost Rate

The City did not elect to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under Uniform Guidance.

Note 5 - Subrecipients

No awards were passed through to subrecipients.

Note 6 - Loan Balances

The City has no loans or loan guarantees which are subject to reporting requirements for the current year.

Note 7 - Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the City's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements:

Primary government:	
General Fund	\$ 547,148
Virginia Public Assistance Fund	3,100,100
Capital Projects Fund	4,774,435
Nonmajor Funds	244,933
Sewer Fund	-
Total primary government	\$ 8,666,616
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund	\$ 16,605,905
School Cafeteria Fund	2,916,310
Total component unit school board	\$ 19,522,215
Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board	\$ 27,624
Total federal expenditures per basic financial statements	\$ 28,216,455
Medicaid charges for services - School Board	\$ (546,026)
Federal interest subsidy	\$ -
School food difference	\$ -
Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 27,670,429





CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

**SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	Yes
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	Yes

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)?	No
Identification of major programs:	

<b>CFDA #</b>	<b>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</b>
93.660	Head Start
10.553/10.555/10.559	Child Nutrition Cluster
84.425	Education Stabilization Fund
21.027	COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund
84.027/84.173	Special Education Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**Finding 2023-001 City's and School Board's Finance Organization and Financial Statement Closing Process**

**Criteria:**

The City and School Board have not established policies and procedures and an effective internal control framework that would enable the City and School Board to maintain financial records accurately and timely.

***Tone at the Top***

Control environment sets the tone of an organization, influencing the control consciousness of its people. It is the foundation on which an effective system of internal control is built and operated in an organization that strives to:

1. Achieve its strategic objectives,
2. Provide reliable financial reporting to internal and external stakeholders,
3. Operate its business efficiently and effectively,
4. Comply with all applicable laws and regulations, and
5. Safeguard its assets.

Control environment factors include the integrity, ethical values, and competence of the City's personnel, management's philosophy and operating style, the way management assigns authority and responsibility, and organizes and develops its people, and the attention and direction provided by the City Council.

The Internal Control Framework would include establishing or enhancing guidance in the following areas:

- *Control environment* sets the tone of an organization, influencing the control consciousness of its people. It is the foundation for all other components of internal control, providing discipline and structure.
- *Risk assessment* is the entity's identification and analysis of relevant risks to achievement of its objectives, forming a basis for developing appropriate risk responses.
- *Control activities* are the actions management establishes through policies and procedures to achieve objectives and respond to risks in the internal control system.
- *Information and communication* systems support the identification, capture, and exchange of information in a form and time frame that enables people to carry out their responsibilities.
- *Monitoring* consists of activities management establishes and operates to assess the quality of performance over time.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Condition and Context:**

**City**

Cash

Monthly Bank Reconciliations are not being performed timely or accurately by the Treasurer's Office in order to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the general ledger.

Investments

The Treasurer and the Finance Department are not familiar with the accounting for Investments. Account balances are maintained for investments accounts where the restrictions have expired and are available for general City purposes and not transferred to the consolidated account. Capital expenditures are paid from the consolidated bank account and not reimbursed from the respective bond investment accounts.

Taxes Receivable

The taxes receivable subsidiary accounts are not reconciled to the general ledger on a current basis.

Accounts receivable-HRWTF/Refunds

The commission members and customer accounts receivable and related refunds were not reconciled to the general ledger accounts on a timely basis. The Munis implementation balances had not been verified and were uploaded without a reconciliation to the general ledger. Additionally incorrect posting of receipts contributed to the issue. The refunds have not been calculated and recorded in the general ledger. The issue existed since the fiscal year 2015.

Accounts receivable- Utility Billing

The Sewer Services, Solid Waste, and Storm water Funds receivables could not be reconciled to the general ledger. The issue has existed since the fiscal year 2015.

Due from other governments -City/CSA

The revenues and receivables are not reconciled on a current basis in the general ledger to third party support (APA) on a timely basis.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects should only be used for acquisitions of capital assets costs in excess of \$10,000 or repairs in excess \$10,000 that have a life greater than one year per the City's capitalization policy. Significant purchases of amounts less than \$10,000 are recorded through the fund as opposed to current operations.

The Finance Department staff are not familiar with the accounting for bond proceeds that fund capital projects. When the costs are incurred they are paid from City's operating fund and should have a corresponding transfer from the bond investment accounts. The bond accounts have not been monitored on regular basis as to determine their propriety.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Condition and Context: (Continued)**

**City: (Continued)**

Journal Entries (GNI)

The general ledger transactions and corrections were posted through a significant number of GNI's posting or correcting a significant amount of account codes during the year.

Adjusting Journal Entries

General ledger required a significant amount of adjusting entries to close and correct the general ledger to generate the financial statements. This issue has existed since fiscal year 2015.

Grant Accounting

The City historically budgeted grant revenues and expenditures for grants in the general fund, recreation fund and Capital project fund on functional basis other than CDBG funds which are accounted for in a specific special revenue fund based on HUD guidance. The Finance staff, without proper authorization or understanding of grant accounting and general ledger accounts, directed all departments receiving grants funds to post their expenditures in new accounts coded in the CDBG fund as well as in an agency fund.

Beacon Theatre

Beacon Theatre Enterprise Fund operations are managed by a third party. The information and support for the financial transactions are not provided in a detailed format sufficient to prepare complete and accurate financial statements. The Finance Department professional local government accounting consultants are required to summarize and verify the financial information and prepare financial statements.

**School Board**

Cash

The cash transactions of the receipts and disbursements are processed through the City's consolidated checking account in accordance with Virginia Statutes. To ensure the accuracy of the transactions monthly reconciliations with the Treasurer are required to detect any errors. During FY 2022, these reconciliations were not performed in a timely manner.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Cause**

**City:**

Cash

Treasurer's reconciliation process was and is not performed in a timely manner to prevent or detect errors. The Finance Department did not have processes in place to timely review the general ledger for accuracy. The implementation of the Munis system automated processes were not considered for certain areas which were recorded through journal entries pre implementation. The staff of the Treasurer and the Finance Department lack the knowledge, skill and experience to perform the duties necessary to prevent or detect errors.

Investments

The staff of the Treasurer and the Finance Department lack the knowledge, skill and experience to manage the investment accounts which includes the purpose of the accounts, long term planning and related provisions of contracts laws and regulations. Policies and procedures were not developed over investments with the transition to the new accounting system (MUNIS). Institutional knowledge of the Treasurer and Finance Department prior to the implementation was not incorporated.

Taxes Receivable

Inadequate training of Treasurer and the Finance Director staff on maintaining the general ledger and supervisory level staff not having the knowledge, skill and experience to develop policies and procedures and training for reconciling the taxes receivable subsidiary accounts to the general ledger resulted in the reconciliations not being performed. The reconciliation processes should be systemic (automated), but still requires a process for verifying that errors are properly corrected in the general ledger and sub ledgers in a timely manner.

Accounts Receivable-HRWTF/Refunds

The commission billing and related refunds prior to the implementation of MUNIS were processed in the Finance Department. With the Munis implementation the responsibilities were transferred to HRWTF. The staff were not provided adequate training on the new responsibilities and the MUNIS system. There was a lack of coordination between the Treasurer and the staff on receipt recording.

Accounts Receivable- Utility Billing

The City utilizes a third party to bill customers and collect the payments for the utility billings. Prior to implementation of MUNIS, the transactions transmitted were verified and posted manually to the general ledger by the Finance Department. This process was not integrated into the MUNIS system. The manual process was not performed after the implementation. Data was not available in a format to enable a manual reconciliation in the ensuing years.

Due from Other Governments -City/CSA

Reconciliations processes were not carried over or redesigned with the implementation of MUNIS system.

Capital Projects Funds

Policies and procedures have not been effectively designed or communicated to City staff. The Finance Department staff do not have the skills, knowledge or experience to manage the capital project funds.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Cause: (Continued)**

**City: (Continued)**

Journal Entries (GNI)

Numerous transactions were recorded through the GNI to process transaction that should have been implemented in MUNIS. Numerous correcting entries were created due to the lack of adequate review and knowledge, skill and experience of the City's Staff.

Adjusting Journal Entries

The Finance Department staff lack the appropriate knowledge, skill and experience resulting in the general ledger being misstated in governmental and agency funds.

Grant Accounting

The Finance Department staff lack the appropriate knowledge, skill and experience resulting in the general ledger being misstated in governmental and agency funds.

Beacon Theatre

The City does not have processes in place to receive, review and monitor the operations of the Beacon Theatre on a current basis.

**School Board**

Cash

The School Board Finance Department did not have suitable monitoring processes in place to ensure the accuracy of the transactions communicated to the Treasurer to prevent or detect the errors on a timely basis.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Effect**

**City**

Cash

Significant amount of time required by third party consultants to get the bank reconciliations completed and a significant amount of adjustments to get the general ledger complete and accurate and ready to be audited.

Investments

Taxes Receivable

There is a higher risk of the financial statements being misstated due to error or fraud. Inaccurate financial information limits management's ability to manage the City's resources.

Accounts receivable-HRWTF/Refunds

Accounts receivable- Utility Billing

Significant amount of time required by third party consultants to get the Accounts receivables and revenues complete and accurate for the financial statements. Inaccurate financial information limits management's ability to manage the City's resources.

Due from other governments -City/CSA

There is a higher risk of the financial statements being misstated due to error or fraud. Violation of laws and regulations and disallowance of grant funding. Inaccurate financial information limits management abilities to manage the City's resources.

Journal Entries (GNI)

Adjusting Journal Entries

Manual transaction processing defeats the purpose of a systemic integrated accounting system with embedded internal controls and increases the risk of misstatement of financial information due to error or fraud.

Grant Accounting

Beacon Theatre

There is a higher risk of the financial statements being misstated due to error or fraud. Mismanagement of the City's resources. Inaccurate financial information limiting management ability to manage the City's resources. Significant hours were required to analyze and create entries to correct the errors.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

---

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS: (CONTINUED)**

**Effect: (Continued)**

**School Board**

Cash

There is a higher risk of the financial statements being misstated due to error or fraud. Inaccurate financial information limits management ability to effectively manage the School Board's resources.

Summary

The City's inability to produce timely audited financial statements may impact the City's ability to acquire financing for long term City and School Board capital projects, eligibility for applying for other economic resources such as grants, hire qualified personnel and economic development.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the City and School Board perform an entity wide internal control risk assessment to develop and implement a corrective action plan to address the internal control deficiencies noted above. The risk assessment should be considered in the systemic environment internal control structure, financial processes, personnel and organizational structure.

**SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.



SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

**SECTION IV – PRIOR YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**MATERIAL WEAKNESS IN INTERNAL CONTROL**

**Finding 2022-001 City's and School Board's Finance Organization and Financial Statement Closing Process**

**Condition:**

**City**

Cash

Treasurer's 2021 bank reconciliation does not agree with adjusted general ledger and financial statements. The Auditor identified the May 16<sup>th</sup> tax revenue was posted multiple times and needed to be reversed. The auditor also identified the entry to record the state and federal revenue payment did not correctly debit the cash account.

Investments

The Treasurer and the Finance Department are not familiar with the accounting for Investments. Account balances are maintained for investments accounts where the restrictions have expired and are available for general City purposes and not transferred to the consolidated account. Capital expenditures are paid from the consolidated bank account and not reimbursed from the respective bond investment accounts.

Taxes Receivable

The taxes receivable subsidiary accounts are not reconciled to the general ledger on a current basis.

Accounts receivable-HRWTF/Refunds

The commission members and customer accounts receivable and related refunds were not reconciled to the general ledger accounts on a timely basis. The Munis implementation balances had not been verified and were uploaded without a reconciliation to the general ledger. Additionally incorrect posting of receipts contributed to the issue. The refunds have not been calculated and recorded in the general ledger. The issue existed since the fiscal year 2015.

Accounts receivable- Utility Billing

The Sewer Services, Solid Waste, and Storm water Funds receivables could not be reconciled to the general ledger. The issue has existed since the fiscal year 2015.

Due from other governments -City/CSA

The revenues and receivables are not reconciled on a current basis in the general ledger to third party support (APA) on a timely basis.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects should only be used for acquisitions of capital assets costs in excess of \$10,000 or repairs in excess \$10,000 that have a life greater than one year per the City's capitalization policy. Significant purchases of amounts less than \$10,000 are recorded through the fund as opposed to current operations.

The Finance Department staff are not familiar with the accounting for bond proceeds that fund capital projects. When the costs are incurred they are paid from City's operating fund and should have a corresponding transfer from the bond investment accounts. The bond accounts have not been monitored on regular basis as to determine their propriety.

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

SECTION IV – PRIOR YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)

MATERIAL WEAKNESS IN INTERNAL CONTROL (CONTINUED)

**Finding 2021-001 City's and School Board's Finance Organization and Financial Statement Closing Process  
(Continued)**

**Condition: (Continued)**

**City**

Payroll liabilities

\$1.7 million in payments on payroll liabilities were posted in the general fund that were payments against payroll liabilities in other funds. The allocation of the payments required a manual allocation process to apply the payments to appropriate fund payroll liabilities.

Journal Entries (GNI)

The general ledger transactions and corrections were posted through 297 GNI's posting or correcting 6944 account codes during the year.

Adjusting Journal Entries

General ledger required more than 100 adjusting entries to close and correct the general ledger to generate the financial statements. This issue has existed since fiscal year 2015.

Grant Accounting

The City historically budgeted grant revenues and expenditures for grants in the general fund, recreation fund and Capital project fund on functional basis other than CDBG funds which are accounted for in a specific special revenue fund based on HUD guidance. The Finance staff, without proper authorization or understanding of grant accounting and general ledger accounts, directed all departments receiving grants funds to post their expenditures in new accounts coded in the CDBG fund as well as in an agency fund.

Beacon Theatre

Beacon Theatre Enterprise Fund operations are managed by a third party. The information and support for the financial transactions are not provided in a detailed format sufficient to prepare complete and accurate financial statements. The Finance Department professional local government accounting consultants are required to summarize and verify the financial information and prepare financial statements.

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

---

**SECTION IV – PRIOR YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (CONTINUED)**

**MATERIAL WEAKNESS IN INTERNAL CONTROL (CONTINUED)**

**Finding 2022-001 City's and School Board's Finance Organization and Financial Statement Closing Process  
(Continued)**

**Recommendation:**

It is recommended that the City and School Board perform an entity wide internal control risk assessment to develop and implement a corrective action plan to address the internal control deficiencies noted above. The risk assessment should be considered in the systemic environment internal control structure, financial processes, personnel and organizational structure.

**Current Status:**

Finding was repeated in the current year as finding 2023-001

